## SEDAR 13

## SMALL COASTAL SHARKS

## ASSESSMENT WORKSHOP REPORT

Prepared by the
SEDAR 13 Stock Assessment Panel
9 July 2007
Contents:

1. Introduction ..... 5
1.1. Terms of Reference
1.2. List of Assessment Workshop participants
1.3. List of Assessment Workshop working documents
2. Small coastal shark complex assessment. ..... 9
2.1. Summary of SCS Working Documents
2.2. Background
2.3. Available Models
2.4. Model Scenarios
2.5. Discussion of weighting methods
2.6. Methods
2.6.1 Bayesian Surplus Production (BSP) Model description
2.6.2 WinBUGS State-Space Bayesian Surplus Production Model description
2.6.3 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators
2.6.4 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, \& decision analysis
2.6.5 Sensitivity analyses
2.7. Results
2.7.1 Baseline scenarios
2.7.2 Sensitivity analyses
2.8. Discussion
2.9. References
3. Finetooth shark assessment. ..... 36
3.1. Summary of SCS Working Documents
3.2. Background
3.3. Available Models
3.4. Model Scenarios
3.5. Discussion of weighting methods
3.6. Methods
3.6.1 Bayesian Surplus Production (BSP) Model description
3.6.2 WinBUGS State-Space Bayesian Surplus Production Model description
3.6.3 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators
3.6.4 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, \& decisionanalysis
3.6.5 Sensitivity analyses
3.7. Results
3.7.1 Baseline scenarios
3.7.2 Sensitivity analyses
3.8. Discussion and conclusions
3.9. References
4. Blacknose shark assessment ..... 634.1. Summary of blacktip working documents
4.2. Background
4.3. Available models
4.4. Details about surplus production model and age-structured model
4.5. Discussion of weighting methods
4.6. Data issues and solutions derived during the assessment workshop
4.7. Methods
4.7.1 State-space, age-structured production model description
4.7.2 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators
4.7.3 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, and decisionanalysis
4.7.4 Sensitivity analyses
4.8. Results
4.8.1 Baseline scenario
4.8.2 Sensitivity analyses
4.8.3 Comparison of model fits
4.9. Projections of the base model
4.10. Discussion
4.11. References
5. Atlantic sharpnose shark assessment ..... 102
5.1. Summary of blacktip working documents
5.2. Background
5.3. Available models
5.4. Details about surplus production model and age-structured model
5.5. Discussion of weighting methods
5.6. Data issues and decisions made during the Assessment Workshop
5.7. Methods
5.7.1 State-space, age-structured production model description
5.7.2 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators
5.7.3 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, and decisionanalysis
5.7.4 Sensitivity analyses
5.8. Results
5.8.1 Baseline scenario
5.8.2 Sensitivity analyses
5.9. Projections
5.10. Discussion
5.11. References
6. Bonnethead shark assessment ..... 145
6.1. Summary of blacktip working documents
6.2. Background
6.3. Available models
6.4. Details about surplus production model and age-structured model
6.5. Discussion of weighting methods
6.6. Data issues and solutions derived during the assessment workshop
6.7. Methods
6.7.1 State-space, age-structured production model description
6.7.2 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators
6.7.3 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, and decision analysis
6.7.4 Sensitivity analyses
6.8. Results
6.8.1 Baseline scenario
6.8.2 Sensitivity analyses
6.8.3 Comparison of model fits
6.9. Projections of the base model
6.10. Discussion
6.11. References

Appendix 1. Index values.

## 1. Introduction

The current assessment for the Small Coastal Shark (SCS) Complex was to be run following, as close as possible, the procedures of the Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review (SEDAR) process. The process involves three meeting Workshops: Data, Assessment, and Review. The Data Workshop (DW) for the SCS complex was held in Panama City, FL February 5-9 2007. The Assessment Workshop (AW) was also held in Panama City, FL May 7 - 11 2007. Initial data compilations and exploratory analyses for SEDAR assessments were requested from participants in the form of "working documents" to be submitted in advance and evaluated over the course of the workshop.

This Report represents the discussions, analyses, and stock status determinations for five separate assessments: 1) SCS complex, 2) finetooth shark, 3) blacknose shark, 4) Atlantic sharpnose shark and 5) bonnethead shark. These assessments are being reported in one Report as many of the indices, data, and issues overlap among assessments. All discussions were conducted in a plenary format, with analysts conducting requested sensitivities and modifications and reporting back to the panel throughout the week.

This report is divided into four main sections, paralleling the separate assessments conducted. Structure within each section was determined by the lead analyst, following some general guidelines derived from SEDARs for other species and the content previously reported from Shark Evaluation Workshops (SEWs). The SCS complex, and the individual species have been assessed in 2002 by NOAA Fisheries. Figures and tables remain within the individual sections, and are numbered in "Section number.figure number" sequence. Lists of references to the general literature (i.e. papers other than the working documents submitted to this Workshop) also remain with the individual sections. Citations to papers submitted to this workshop as "working documents" are made in the text using the identifying numbers assigned by the Shark SEDAR Coordinator (in the form SEDAR13-AW-xx).

This report is a complete and final documentation of the activities, decisions, and recommendations of the Assessment Workshop. It will also serve as one of 4 components of the final SEDAR Assessment Report. The final SEDAR Assessment Report will be completed following the last workshop in the cycle, the Review Workshop, and will consist of the following sections: I) Introduction; II) Data Workshop Report; III) Assessment Workshop Report; and IV) Review Workshop Report.

### 1.1 SEDAR 13 Assessment Workshop Terms of Reference

1. Select several modeling approaches based on available data sources, parameters and values required to manage the stock, and recommendations of the data workshop.
2. Provide justification for the chosen data sources and for any deviations from data workshop recommendations.
3. Provide estimates of stock parameters (fishing mortality, abundance, biomass, selectivity, stock-recruitment relationship, etc); include appropriate and representative measures of precision for parameter estimates and measures of model 'goodness of fit'.
4. Characterize uncertainty in the assessment, considering components such as input data, modeling approach, and model configuration.
5. Provide complete SFA criteria. This may include evaluating existing SFA benchmarks or estimating alternative SFA benchmarks (SFA benchmarks include MSY, Fmsy, Bmsy, MSST, and MFMT); recommend proxy values where necessary; provide stock control rules.
6. Provide declarations of stock status relative to SFA benchmarks: MSY, Fmsy, Bmsy, MSST, MFMT. Project future stock conditions (biomass, abundance, and exploitation) and develop rebuilding schedules if warranted; include estimated generation time. Stock projections will be based on constant quotas or various F criteria.
7. Evaluate the results of past management actions and probable impacts of current management actions with emphasis on determining progress toward stated management goals.
8. Provide recommendations for future research and data collection (field and assessment); be as specific as practicable in describing sampling design and sampling intensity.
9. Provide the Assessment Workshop Report (Section III of the SEDAR Stock Assessment Report) including tables of estimated values within 5 weeks of workshop conclusion. SEE NOTE.

REPORT COMPLETION NOTE: The final Assessment Workshop report is due no later than Monday, June 18 2007. If final assessment results are not available for review by workshop panelists during the workshop, the panel shall determine deadlines and methods for distribution and review of the final results and completion of the workshop report.

### 1.2 SEDAR 13 AW Participants

Workshop participants:
Liz Brooks NMFS/ SEFSC Miami, FL
John K. Carlson, NMFS/ SEFSC Panama City, FL
Enric Cortés NMFS/ SEFSC Panama City, FL
Walter Ingram NMFS/ SEFSC Pascagoula, MS
Genny Nesslage Atlantic States Marine Fishery Commission
Katie Siegfried NMFS/ SEFSC Panama City, FL
Observers:
Michael Clark
Russell Hudson
Fritz Rhode
NMFS Highly Migratory Species Div., Silver Spring, MD Directed Shark Fisheries, Inc North Carolina DMF Wilmington, NC

Staff:
Julie A. Neer NMFS/ SEFSC Panama City, FL
Ivy Baremore NMFS/ SEFSC Panama City, FL

### 1.3 SEDAR 13 Assessment Workshop Documents

SEDAR 13-AW-01 Cortés: Assessment of Small Coastal Sharks, Atlantic sharpnose, Bonnethead, Blacknose and Finetooth Sharks using Surplus Production Methods

SEDAR 13-AW-02 Siegfried et al: Determining Selectivities for Small Coastal Shark Species for Assessment Purposes

SEDAR 13-AW-03 Siegfried and Brooks: Assessment of Blacknose, Bonnethead, and Atlantic Sharpnose Sharks with a State-Space, Age-Structured Production Model

## SMALL COASTAL SHARK COMPLEX ASSESSMENT

## 2. SMALL COASTAL SHARK COMPLEX ASSESSMENT

### 2.1 Summary of SCS Complex Working Documents

SEDAR13-AW-01
Assessment of Small Coastal Sharks, Atlantic sharpnose, Bonnethead, Blacknose and Finetooth Sharks using Surplus Production Methods
We used two complementary surplus production models (BSP and WinBUGS) to assess the status of the Small Coastal Shark (SCS) complex and four individual species (Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead, blacknose, and finetooth sharks) identified as baseline scenarios in the SCS Data Workshop report. Both methodologies use Bayesian inference to estimate stock status, and the BSP further performs Bayesian decision analysis to examine the sustainability of various levels of future catch. Extensive sensitivity analyses were performed with the BSP model to assess the effect of different assumptions on CPUE indices and weighting methods, catches, intrinsic rate of increase, and importance function on results. Baseline scenarios predicted that the stock status is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring in all cases. Using the inverse variance method to weight the CPUE data was problematic because of the nature of the CPUE time series and must be regarded with great caution, although predictions on stock status did not change, except for blacknose sharks. The alternative surplus production model implemented in WinBUGS supported the results from the BSP model, with the exception of blacknose sharks, which became overfished. None of the other sensitivity analyses examined had a large impact on results and did not affect conclusions on stock status in any case. Only blacknose sharks with the alternative catch scenario approached an overfishing condition.

### 2.2 Background

The Small Coastal Shark (SCS) complex was assessed in 2002 (Cortés 2002) using a variety of surplus production methods and a form of delay-difference model (lagged recruitment, survival and growth model). The SCS SEDAR Data Workshop (DW) panel and report recommended that the SCS complex and the finetooth shark be assessed with surplus production methods alone because of the nature of the complex (composed of the sum of four individual species with different life histories) and the lack of adequate biological data to conduct an age-structured assessment for the finetooth shark.

### 1.3 Available Models

Two surplus production modeling approaches were available for discussion (SEDAR13-AW01):

1) Bayesian surplus production model (BSP)
2) WinBUGS state-space Bayesian surplus production model

The Bayesian Surplus Production (BSP) model program fits a Schaefer model to CPUE and catch data using the SIR algorithm. The BSP software is available, for example, in the ICCAT
catalog of methods (McAllister and Babcock 2004) and has been used as the base model in previous assessments of large and small coastal sharks as well as pelagic sharks.

The WinBUGS implementation of the Schaefer surplus production model uses Gibbs sampling, an MCMC method of numerical integration, to sample from the posterior distribution (Spiegelhalter et al. 2000). The model was originally developed by Meyer and Millar (1999a) and modified by Cortés (2002) and Cortés et al. (2002) to apply it to small and large coastal sharks, respectively.

The BSP was selected as the final baseline model because it generally provides a more flexible framework for examining the effects of various modeling issues (e.g., type of importance function used for Bayesian estimation, multiple CPUE weighting methods) and conducts Bayesian decision analysis to project population status into the future and estimate performance indicators under various management policies.

### 2.4 Model Scenarios

The Assessment Workshop (AW) panel recommended that surplus production models be used to assess the status of the SCS complex and finetooth sharks. Surplus production models were the only type of model presented for the SCS complex and finetooth sharks following the recommendations of the Data Workshop (DW) panel and report. Additionally, surplus production models were also used to assess the status of Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead and blacknose sharks in document SEDAR13-AW-01, but those results are not presented herein. In the present document we thus assessed the status of the SCS complex (consisting of four species).

### 2.5. Discussion of weighting methods

The Data Workshop Panel recommended that equal weighting for assigning weights to the different CPUE time series available during model fitting should be used for the baseline runs. The panel discussed the advantages and disadvantages of the equal weighting vs. the inverse CV weighting methods:

Equal weighting ignores the better quality of some data (smaller CVs) but is more stable between assessments because yearly changes on CVs in a given CPUE series do not affect the importance of that time series for the overall fit.

Inverse CV weighting can provide better precision as it tracks individual indices however, it could be less stable between assessments due to changes on the relative 'noise' of each time series. This method may also not be appropriate in cases in which different standardization techniques have been used for the standardization of the series and therefore, the same value of CV might reflect different levels of error depending on the CPUE it corresponds to.

The Assessment Workshop Panel further discussed the issue for weighting indices. It was noted that there are a variety of ways to weight indices in addition to equal and inverse CV weighting, however how to determine which weighting method is most appropriate is a discussion topic that is still without satisfying resolution. Given that fact, the Assessment Workshop Panel decided that equal weighting would be the base weighting method for the current assessment but noted that, as there is at present no objective way to decide which method is superior other than comparing model convergence diagnostics, future assessments may need to re-examine this issue.

### 2.6 Methods

### 2.6.1 Bayesian Surplus Production (BSP) Model description

The Bayesian Surplus Production (BSP) model program fits a Schaefer model to CPUE and catch data using the SIR algorithm. The BSP software is available, for example, in the ICCAT catalog of methods (McAllister and Babcock 2004) and has been used as the base model in previous assessments of large and small coastal sharks. Herein we used the discrete-time version of the model (although the continuous form is also implemented by the software), so that:

$$
B_{t+1}=B_{t}+r B_{t}-\frac{r}{K} B_{t}^{2}-C_{t}
$$

where $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{t}}=$ biomass at the beginning of year t , r is the intrinsic rate of increase, K is carrying capacity and $C_{t}$ is the catch in year $t$.

The expected catch rate (CPUE) for each of the available time series $j$ in year $t$ is given by:

$$
\hat{I}_{j, t}=q_{j} B_{t} e^{\varepsilon_{t}}
$$

where $q_{j}$ is the catchability coefficient for CPUE series $j$, and $\varepsilon_{t}$ is the residual error, which is assumed to be lognormally distributed. The program allows for a variety of methods to weight CPUE data points. As recommended in the DW report, we used equal weighting (or no weighting) in all baseline scenarios. The model log-likelihood is given by:

$$
\ln L=-\sum_{j} \sum_{y} \frac{\left[\ln \left(I_{j, y}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{q}_{j} \hat{B}_{y}\right)\right]^{2}}{2 \sigma_{j, y}{ }^{2}}
$$

where $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{y}}$ is the CPUE in year y for series $\mathrm{j}, \hat{q}_{j}$ is the constant of proportionality for series $\mathrm{j}, \hat{B}_{y}$ is the estimated biomass in year y , and $\sigma_{j, y}{ }^{2}$ is the variance ( $=1 /$ weight; in this case weight $=1$ ) applied to series j in year y .

In the inverse variance method, the annual observations are proportional to the annual $\mathrm{CV}^{2}$ (if available) and the average variance for each series is equal to the MLE estimate. The log likelihood function is expressed as:

$$
\ln L=-\sum_{j=1}^{j=s} \sum_{t=1}^{t=y}\left\{\frac{0.5}{c_{j} C V_{j, t}{ }^{2} \sigma_{j}^{2}}\left[\ln \left(\frac{I_{j, t}}{q_{j} N_{t}}\right)\right]^{2}-0.5 \ln \left(c_{j} C V_{j, t}{ }^{2} \sigma_{j}^{2}\right)\right\}
$$

where s is the number of CPUE series, y is the number of years in each CPUE series, $\mathrm{CV}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{t}}{ }^{2}$ is the coefficient of variation for series $j$ in year $t$, $c_{j}$ is a constant of proportionality for each series $j$ chosen such that the average variance for each series equals its estimated average variance, $\sigma_{j}{ }^{2}$ (the MLE estimate). The catchability coefficient for each time series $\left(q_{j}\right)$ is also estimated as the MLE such that:

$$
\left.\hat{q}_{j}=e^{\left(\frac{\sum_{t=1}^{t=y}\left(\ln \left(I_{j, t}\right)-\ln \left(B_{t}\right)\right) / c_{j} C V_{j, t}{ }^{2} \sigma_{j}^{2}}{\sum_{t=1}^{t=y} 1 /\left(c_{j} C V_{j, t}{ }^{2} \sigma_{j}{ }^{2}\right)}\right.}\right)
$$

### 2.6.2 WinBUGS State-Space Bayesian Surplus Production Model description

This implementation of the Schaefer surplus production model uses Gibbs sampling, an MCMC method of numerical integration, to sample from the posterior distribution using WinBUGS (Spiegelhalter et al. 2000). The model was originally developed by Meyer and Millar (1999a) and modified by Cortés (2002) and Cortés et al. (2002) to apply it to small and large coastal sharks, respectively. To minimize correlations between model parameters and speed mixing of the Gibbs sampler, the surplus production model is reparameterized by expressing the annual biomass as a proportion of carrying capacity:

$$
P_{t}=P_{t-1}+r P_{t-1}\left(1-P_{t-1}\right)-\frac{C_{t-1}}{K} e^{P_{t}}
$$

where $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{t}}=\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{t}} / \mathrm{K}$. The model is a state-space model, which relates the observed catch rates $\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{t}}\right)$ to unobserved states $\left(B_{t}\right)$ through a stochastic observation model for $I_{t}$ given Bt (Millar and Meyer 1999, Meyer and Millar 1999b):

$$
I_{t}=q K P_{t} e^{O_{t}}
$$

The model thus assumes lognormal error structures for both process and observation errors ( $\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{P}}$ and $e^{0}$ ), with $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{t}} \sim \mathrm{N}\left(0, \sigma^{2}\right)$ and $\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{t}} \sim \mathrm{N}\left(0, \tau^{2}\right)$. In the present implementation, the catchability coefficient for each CPUE series is taken as the MLE.

The crucial equation for Bayesian inference is the joint posterior distribution of the unobservable states given the data, which is equal to the product of the joint prior distribution and the sampling distribution (likelihood):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& p\left(K, r, q, C_{0}, P_{72}, \sigma^{2}, \tau^{2}, P_{1}, \ldots, P_{n}, I_{1}, \ldots, I_{n}\right)= \\
& p(K) p(r) p(q) p\left(C_{0}\right) p\left(P_{72}\right) p\left(\sigma^{2}\right) p\left(\tau^{2}\right) p\left(P_{1} \mid \sigma^{2}\right) \\
& \times \prod_{i=2}^{i=m+1} p\left(P_{t} \mid P_{t-1}, K, r, C_{0}, P_{72} \sigma^{2}\right) \prod_{i=m+2}^{i=n} p\left(P_{t} \mid P_{t-1}, K, r, P_{72}, \sigma^{2}\right) \prod_{t=1}^{t=n} p\left(I_{t} \mid P_{t}, q, \tau^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\mathrm{P}_{72}=\mathrm{N}_{72} / \mathrm{K}$ and m is the number of years of unobserved catches, if applicable $\left(\mathrm{C}_{0}\right)$.

### 2.6.3 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators

Catch data (in numbers) were available from 1972 to 2005 (Table 2.1) and CPUE data, also from 1972 to 2005, as provided in the DW report. Thirteen CPUE series identified as "base" in the DW report were used in the baseline scenario. All CPUE series are listed in Appendix 1. The fishery was assumed to begin in 1972, the first year for which CPUE data were available. Estimated parameters were r , K , and the abundance (in numbers) in 1972 relative to $\mathrm{K}\left(\mathrm{N}_{72} / \mathrm{K}\right)$. The constant of proportionality between each abundance index and the biomass trend was calculated using the numerical shortcut of Walters and Ludwig (1994). The prior for K was uniform on $\log (\mathrm{K})$, weakly favoring smaller values, and was allowed to vary between $10^{4}$ and $10^{8}$ individuals. Informative, lognormally distributed priors were used for $\mathrm{N}_{72} / \mathrm{K}$ and r. For $\mathrm{N}_{72} / \mathrm{K}$, the mean was set equal to 0.9 to reflect some depletion with respect to virgin levels, and the log-SD was 0.2 . For $r$, there was no specific value recommended in the DW report; the mean was thus taken as the average of the values for the four individual species, weighted by their percent contribution to the total catch $\left(0.17 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}\right)$. For SD , we used a value of 0.32 , which corresponds to a log-variance of 0.10 (the BSP uses variance as an input) and which is approximately of the same magnitude with respect to the mean as the value used for SCS in the 2002 assessment. Input values are listed in Table 2.2.

The input parameters and priors described above are those used in the BSP model. Model inputs and priors used with WinBUGS were almost exactly the same. Additionally, priors for the observation error variance $\left(\tau^{2}\right)$ and process error variance $\left(\sigma^{2}\right)$ in the WinBUGS model were inverse gamma distributions as used in previous stock assessments (Millar and Meyer 1999, Cortés et al. 2002), i.e., the $10 \%$ and $90 \%$ quantiles were set at approximately 0.05 and 0.15 , and 0.04 and 0.08 , respectively.

Performance indicators for the BSP model included the maximum sustainable yield (MSY $=\mathrm{rK} / 4$ ), the stock abundance in the last year of data $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2005}\right)$, the ratio of stock abundance in the last year of data to carrying capacity and MSY ( $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{K}$ and $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ ), the fishing mortality rate in the last year of data as a proportion of the fishing mortality rate at MSY $\left(\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$, the catch in the last year of data as a proportion of the replacement yield $\left(\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}\right)$ and MSY ( $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ ), the stock abundance in the first year of the model $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}\right)$, and the ratio of stock abundance in the last and first years of the model $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}\right)$. The same metrics, except for those containing replacement yield, were calculated for the WinBUGS model. Additionally, the relative abundance $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$ and fishing mortality $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$ trajectories, as well as the predicted abundance trend, were obtained and plotted for the time period considered in each scenario.

### 2.6.4 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, and decision analysis

For the BSP model, numerical integration was carried out using the SIR algorithm (Berger 1985, McAllister and Kirkwood 1998, McAllister et al. 2001) built in the BSP software. The marginal posterior distributions for each of the population parameters of interest were obtained by integrating the joint probability with respect to all the other parameters. Posterior CVs for each population parameter estimate were computed by dividing the posterior SD by the posterior expected value (mean) of the parameter of interest. Two importance functions were used in the SIR algorithm (depending on which function produced better convergence diagnostics): the multivariate Student t distribution and the priors. For the multivariate Student t distribution, the mean is based on the posterior mode of $\theta$ (vector of parameter estimates $\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{init}} / \mathrm{K}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ if applicable), and the covariance of $\theta$ is based on the Hessian estimate of the covariance at the mode (see McAllister and Kirkwood [1998] and references therein for full details). A variance expansion factor of at least 2 was generally used to make the importance function more diffuse (wider) and ensure that the variance of the parameters was not underestimated when using the multivariate Student t distribution.

WinBUGS uses an MCMC method called Gibbs sampling (Gilks et al. 1996) to sample from the joint posterior distribution. All runs were based on two chains of initial values (where the $P_{t}$ values were set equal to 0.5 and 1.0 , respectively) to account for over-dispersed initial values (Spiegelhalter et al. 2000), and included a 5,000 sample burn-in phase followed by a 100,000 iteration phase with a thinning rate of 2 .

Convergence diagnostics for the BSP model included the ratio of the CV of the weights to the CV of the product of the likelihood function and the priors, with values $<1$ indicating convergence and values $>10$ indicating likely convergence failure, and the maximum weight of any draw as a fraction of the total importance weight, which should be less than $0.5 \%$ (SB-02-25; McAllister and Babcock 2004).

In the WinBUGS analyses, convergence of the MCMC algorithm for the two chains was tested by examining the time series history of the two MCMC chains to determine whether mixing was good, parameter autocorrelations, and the convergence diagnostic of Gelman and Rubin (Gelman and Rubin 1992).

For the BSP model, posterior expected values for several indices of policy performance were calculated using the resampling portion of the SIR algorithm built in the BSP software, which involves randomly drawing 5,000 values of $\theta$ with replacement from the discrete approximation to the posterior distribution of $\theta$, with the probability of drawing each value of $\theta$ being proportional to the posterior probability calculated during the importance sampling phase. Details of this procedure can be found in McAllister and Kirkwood (1998) and McAllister et al. (2001), and references therein. Once a value of $\theta$ was drawn, the model was projected from the initial year of the model to 2005, and then forward in time up to 30 years to evaluate the potential consequences of future management actions. The exploratory policies considered included setting the total allowable catch (TAC) equal to 0 , to the catch in 2005, and doubling the 2005 catch. The projections included calculating the following reference points, among others: expected value of $\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }} / \mathrm{K}$ (with fin=2015, 2025, and 2035) and the probabilities that $\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}$ were $<$ 0.2 K and $\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}>\mathrm{N}_{\text {msy }}$.

### 2.6.5 Sensitivity analyses

We conducted sensitivity analyses to explore the influence of multiple factors (sources of uncertainty) on results by changing the following items with respect to those in the baseline scenario one at a time. All sensitivities were implemented with the BSP model.

W-Sensitivity to model, sources of error and method of numerical integration used: this involved using a complementary surplus production model (in WinBUGS) that also takes into account process error (vs. observation error only in the BSP), and uses MCMC for numerical integration (vs. the SIR algorithm in the BSP)

WM—Sensitivity to weighting scheme used: this involved changing the method for weighting the CPUE series from equal weighting in the baseline scenario to inverse variance weighting

IF-Sensitivity to importance function used: this involved changing the importance function from the priors to a multivariate $t$ distribution. Only results obtained using the importance function that produced the best convergence diagnostics are reported

AC—Sensitivity to extending the catch series back to 1950 to mimic the catch stream used with the age-structured model (for Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead, and blacknose sharks)

ALL—Adding the CPUE series identified as "sensitivity" in Table 3.2 of the DW report to those in the baseline scenario

### 2.7 Results

### 2.7.1 Baseline scenarios

Figure 2.1 shows the relative contribution of the four individual species to the small coastal shark complex catches. Except for 1995, when bonnetheads were more important, commercial landings were dominated by Atlantic sharpnose, finetooth, and blacknose sharks. Atlantic sharpnose sharks were the dominant species caught recreationally, followed by bonnethead and blacknose sharks, whereas finetooth sharks are rarely reported caught. Bycatch in the shrimp trawl fishery also consists mostly of Atlantic sharpnose and bonnethead sharks, with blacknose sharks also caught, but to a much lesser degree. Estimates for finetooth sharks could not be produced (see DW report) because they are rarely caught. In all, the majority of the catches correspond to shrimp bycatch in the Gulf of Mexico (Fig. 2.2A,B).

The abundance trajectory at the mode of the posterior distribution showed a trend that only decreased slightly with respect to virgin levels in the early 1970s (Fig. 2.3). Two of the four longest CPUE series (UNC and TEXAS) showed a generally increasing trend, whereas the other two series (SEAMAP-GOM-Fall and SEAMAP-GOM-Summer) showed a flatter or slightly declining trend. Most of the other series showed increasing or fluctuating trends. The model interpreted these trends with rather flat fits (Fig. 2.4). The median relative biomass and fishing mortality trajectories indicated that the complex did not approach an overfished status or overfishing, respectively, in any year (Fig. 2.5A,B). The complete time series of median estimates of stock abundance $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$, relative stock abundance $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$, fishing mortality rate $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$, and relative fishing mortality rate $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$ are given in Table 2.3.

Current status of the population was accordingly above $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ and no overfishing was occurring (Table 2.4). The priors were used as an importance function for importance sampling. The SIR algorithm converged with good diagnostics of convergence (maximum weight of any draw $\ll 0.5 \%, \mathrm{CV}$ (weights) / CV(likelihood * priors) $<1$ ). The posterior distributions of K and r showed that the data supported much higher values of K and relatively higher values of r , respectively (Fig. 2.6A,B). The joint posterior distribution of K and r showed a large area of probability for K and a much more confined probability for r (Fig. 2.6C). Population projections showed that the population would be expected to remain above $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ for at least 30 years even when doubling the current level of total catch (Table 2.5; Fig. 2.7).

### 2.7.2 Sensitivity analyses

## W: Considering an alternative model, sources of error and method of numerical

 integration-This involved using WinBUGS as an alternative surplus production model methodology. The median relative abundance trajectory for the WinBUGS model showed an increasing trend that never approached an overfished status. The median relative fishing mortality trajectory was very similar to that obtained with the BSP, with the only exception that the 97.5 th quantile (vs. 80th quantile in the BSP) reached overfishing in a number of years. In all, current status of the population was above $\mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ and no overfishing was occurring (Table 2.6). WinBUGS model fits to the CPUE series were all increasing, with the exception of the fit to the SEAMAP-GOM-Fall series, which was decreasing and was fitted exactly to the observed data. The UNC and MML Gillnet series also showed exact, but increasing fits. Convergence diagnostics for the WinBUGS model showed that there was good mixing of the two chains for all parameters. Autocorrelations for all parameters also decreased after an initial lag, but remained high for some parameters. The Gelman-Rubin diagnostic indicated good convergence for themain parameters of interest (the ratio of the width of the central $80 \%$ interval of the pooled runs and the average width of the $80 \%$ intervals within the individual runs converged to 1 and both the pooled and within interval widths stabilized).

WM: Changing the CPUE weighting method-This involved changing the CPUE weighting method from equal weighting to inverse variance weighting. The model did not converge (Table 2.7). We observed that the likelihood of the fit for multiple parameter combinations attempted was very low probably because the CVs of some CPUE values were very small ( $<0.1$ ) so that if those points were not fitted exactly the likelihood became very small. In general, when data are noisy and contradictory and the CVs differ by several orders of magnitude, as is the case for the SCS complex, using inverse variance methods is problematic.

AC: Extending the catch series back to 1950—This involved using the alternative catch series (Table 2.7 of the DW) to mimic the catch stream used in the age-structured models for Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead, and blacknose sharks. This change had little impact on results (Table 2.7). Convergence diagnostics were good.

ALL: Adding the CPUE series identified as "sensitivity" in the DW to those from the baseline scenario-This involved adding the MS Gillnet and Gillnet Logs series. This change had little impact on results (Table 2.7). Convergence diagnostics were also good.

### 2.8 Discussion and Conclusions

The baseline scenario for the SCS complex predicted that the stock status is not overfished nor overfishing is occurring and very little depletion in numbers with respect to virgin levels (15\%). The inverse variance weighting scenario did not converge. In general, when data are noisy and contradictory and the CVs differ substantially in magnitude, as was notably the case for the SCS complex, using inverse variance methods is problematic.

Other technical issues, such as the type of surplus production model, types of error and method of numerical integration, all tested by using a model developed in WinBUGS, supported the results of the baseline scenario using the BSP software. Depletions were of the same magnitude $(10 \%)$ as found in the baseline scenario ( $15 \%$ ) and the stock did not approach an overfishing condition.

The other two sensitivity analyses conducted (extending the catch series available back to 1950 and adding all the "sensitivity" CPUE series to the baseline) had essentially no effect on stock status.

The baseline scenario assumed that the stock had experienced a depletion of about $10 \%$ with respect to virgin levels at the beginning of the model, when data were first available (1972). The catch reconstruction (to 1950) scenario was an attempt to account for some historical level of exploitation, but nevertheless resulted in the same conclusions on stock status as the baseline scenario.

Figure 2.8 is a phase plot summarizing the results on stock status found in the baseline scenario and sensitivity analyses in the present assessment of the SCS complex. The plot also shows the baseline results of the 2002 SCS stock assessment using the surplus production model implemented in WinBUGS (Cortés 2002) for comparison and to have a historical perspective. It is important to note, however, that the current assessment does not represent any form of continuity analysis of the 2002 assessment because the inputs (catch stream, CPUE series considered, and life history parameters) are different. In all, the current assessment using surplus production methods indicated that when considering small coastal sharks as a complex, they are not overfished and overfishing is not occurring. It is important to remember, however, that the vast majority of the total catches of SCS corresponded to Atlantic sharpnose (almost 2/3) and bonnethead (1/3) sharks, respectively.

### 2.9 References

Berger, J. O. 1985. Statistical decision theory and Bayesian analysis. 2nd ed. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Cortés, E. 2002. Stock assessment of small coastal sharks in the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. March, 2002. NOAA/NMFS/Panama City Laboratory. Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution SFD-01/02-152.

Cortés, E., L. Brooks and G. Scott. 2002. Stock assessment of large coastal sharks in the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. September, 2002. NOAA/NMFS/Panama City Laboratory. Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution SFD-02/03-177.

Gelman, A. and D. B. Rubin. 1992. Inference from iterative simulation using multiple sequences. Stat. Sci. 7:457-511.
Gilks, W. R., S. Richardson, and D. J. Spiegelhalter. 1996. Markov chain Monte Carlo in practice. Chapman and Hall, London, U.K.

McAllister, M.K. and E. A. Babcock. 2004. Bayesian surplus production model with the Sampling Importance Resampling algorithm (BSP): a user's guide. Available from www.iccat.es.

McAllister, M. K. and G. P. Kirkwood. 1998. Bayesian stock assessment: a review and example application using the logistic model. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 55:1031-1060.

McAllister, M. K., E. K. Pikitch, and E. A. Babcock. 2001. Using demographic methods to construct Bayesian priors for the intrinsic rate of increase in the Schaefer model and implications for stock rebuilding. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 58: 1871-1890.

Meyer, R. and R. B. Millar. 1999a. BUGS in Bayesian stock assessments. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 56:1078-1086.

Meyer, R. and R. B. Millar. 1999b. Bayesian stock assessment using a state-space implementation of the delay difference model. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 56:37-52.

Millar, R. B. and R. Meyer. 1999. Nonlinear state-space modeling of fisheries biomass dynamics using Metropolis-Hastings within Gibbs sampling. Tech. Rep. STAT9901. Department of Statistics, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.

Simpfendorfer, C.A. and G. H. Burgess. 2002. Assessment of the status of the small coastal sharks in US waters using an age-structured model. Mote Marine Laboratory Tech. Rep. 386, Sarasota, FL.

Spiegelhalter D., A. Thomas, and N. Best. 2000. WinBUGS User Manual Version 1.4. August 2002.

Walters, C.J. and D. Ludwig. 1994. Calculation of Bayes posterior probability distributions for key population parameters: a simplified approach. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 51:713-722.

Table 2.1. Catch history for the Small Coastal Shark complex (numbers of fish).
CATCHES OF SMALL COASTAL SHARKS: 4 species (in numbers)

| Year | Commercial |  |  |  | Recreational catches |  | Shrimp bycatch (GOM) | Shrimp bycatch (SA) | EFP | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Longline | Nets | Lines |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 840,633 | 105,680 |  | 946,313 |
| 1973 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 233,634 | 29,371 |  | 263,005 |
| 1974 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 411,643 | 51,749 |  | 463,392 |
| 1975 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 872,930 | 109,740 |  | 982,670 |
| 1976 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 292,878 | 36,819 |  | 329,697 |
| 1977 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 946,230 | 118,955 |  | 1,065,185 |
| 1978 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 635,527 | 79,895 |  | 715,422 |
| 1979 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 933,737 | 117,384 |  | 1,051,121 |
| 1980 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,738,982 | 218,615 |  | 1,957,597 |
| 1981 |  |  |  |  | 82,759 |  | 1,736,376 | 218,287 |  | 2,037,422 |
| 1982 |  |  |  |  | 67,647 |  | 409,794 | 51,517 |  | 528,958 |
| 1983 |  |  |  |  | 87,399 |  | 674,421 | 84,784 |  | 846,604 |
| 1984 |  |  |  |  | 57,342 |  | 377,532 | 47,461 |  | 482,335 |
| 1985 |  |  |  |  | 62,885 |  | 476,828 | 59,944 |  | 599,657 |
| 1986 |  |  |  |  | 111,425 |  | 485,197 | 60,996 |  | 657,618 |
| 1987 |  |  |  |  | 98,947 |  | 1,040,738 | 130,836 |  | 1,270,521 |
| 1988 |  |  |  |  | 172,684 |  | 580,306 | 72,953 |  | 825,943 |
| 1989 |  |  |  |  | 104,757 |  | 603,506 | 75,869 |  | 784,132 |
| 1990 |  |  |  |  | 96,977 |  | 614,590 | 77,263 |  | 788,830 |
| 1991 |  |  |  |  | 143,845 |  | 891,723 | 112,102 |  | 1,147,670 |
| 1992 |  |  |  |  | 111,829 |  | 1,172,572 | 147,409 |  | 1,431,810 |
| 1993 | 262 |  |  |  | 93,562 |  | 509,360 | 64,034 |  | 666,956 |
| 1994 | 3,308 |  |  |  | 140,473 |  | 443,215 | 55,718 |  | 639,406 |
| 1995 | 139,569 | 57,819 | 80,791 | 627 | 164,884 | 32,494 | 1,051,681 | 132,211 |  | 1,520,508 |
| 1996 | 118,425 | 39,967 | 75,317 | 3,134 | 114,007 | 15,627 | 920,627 | 115,736 |  | 1,284,416 |
| 1997 | 214,221 | 29,527 | 181,922 | 1,723 | 99,382 | 9,035 | 703,350 | 88,421 |  | 1,113,361 |
| 1998 | 187,931 | 22,044 | 163,396 | 2,397 | 123,593 | 9,038 | 806,300 | 101,363 |  | 1,228,131 |
| 1999 | 222,715 | 18,064 | 198,804 | 4,601 | 112,715 | 14,379 | 641,017 | 80,585 |  | 1,070,164 |
| 2000 | 168,544 | 24,689 | 141,425 | 2,377 | 199,043 | 22,196 | 796,602 | 100,144 | 11 | 1,286,476 |
| 2001 | 219,962 | 14,643 | 201,777 | 1,535 | 212,442 | 14,365 | 641,786 | 80,682 |  | 1,167,231 |
| 2002 | 173,847 | 25,133 | 146,719 | 1,949 | 153,810 | 24,906 | 1,104,353 | 138,833 |  | 1,595,703 |
| 2003 | 147,313 | 36,678 | 90,411 | 20,120 | 133,738 | 26,518 | 544,058 | 68,396 | 5 | 919,918 |
| 2004 | 133,937 | 35,741 | 97,080 | 1,374 | 125,711 | 30,165 | 797,000 | 101,330 | 1872 | 1,188,402 |
| 2005 | 138,792 | 34,964 | 100,874 | 1,349 | 122,688 | 29,020 | 530,943 | 66,893 | 484 | 886,732 |

Table 2.2. Prior probability distributions of parameters used in the baseline scenario (Bayesian Surplus Production Model [BSP] with the SIR algorithm) and the sensitivity analysis with WinBUGS (Bayesian state-space surplus production model with the MCMC algorithm) for the SCS complex. K is carrying capacity (in numbers), r is the intrinsic rate of population increase, $\mathrm{N}_{1972} / \mathrm{K}$ is the ratio of abundance in 1972 to carrying capacity, q is the catchability coefficient, $\sigma^{2}$ is the observation error variance in the BSP model (but process error variance in WinBUGS), and $\tau^{2}$ is observation error variance in WinBUGS.

| Grouping/ Model | K | r | $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | $\mathbf{N}_{1972} / \mathrm{K}$ | q | $\sigma^{2}$ | $\tau^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BSP (SIR) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCS complex | Uniform on $\log K^{1}$ $\left(10^{4}-10^{8}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ (0.17,0.32,0.001,2.0) \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ (0.9,0.2,0.2,1.1) \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\substack{\text { Uniform } \\ \log ^{2}}}{\text { on }}$ | Uniform on $\log$ | N/A |
| WinBUGS (MCMC) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCS complex | Uniform on $\log \mathrm{K}$ $\left(10^{4}-10^{8}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ (0.17,0.32,0.01,0.5) \end{gathered}$ | n/a | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ (0.9,0.2,0.2,1.1) \end{gathered}$ | MLE ${ }^{3}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Inverse } \\ \text { gamma } \\ (0.04-0.08) \end{gathered}$ | Inverse gamma (0.05-0.15) |

[^0]Table 2.3. Time series of estimates of stock abundance $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$, relative stock abundance $\left(\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}\right)\right.$, fishing mortality rate $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$, and relative fishing mortality rate $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$ for the BSP model baseline scenario for the SCS complex. Values listed are medians.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 | 50410989 | 1.79 | 0.019 | 0.22 |
| 1973 | 51211717 | 1.83 | 0.005 | 0.06 |
| 1974 | 51785881 | 1.85 | 0.009 | 0.11 |
| 1975 | 51951240 | 1.84 | 0.019 | 0.23 |
| 1976 | 52192325 | 1.86 | 0.006 | 0.08 |
| 1977 | 52345438 | 1.84 | 0.020 | 0.24 |
| 1978 | 52140884 | 1.84 | 0.014 | 0.16 |
| 1979 | 52040414 | 1.82 | 0.020 | 0.24 |
| 1980 | 51377381 | 1.77 | 0.038 | 0.45 |
| 1981 | 50350696 | 1.73 | 0.040 | 0.49 |
| 1982 | 50185314 | 1.76 | 0.011 | 0.13 |
| 1983 | 50659681 | 1.77 | 0.017 | 0.20 |
| 1984 | 51064590 | 1.79 | 0.009 | 0.11 |
| 1985 | 51424884 | 1.80 | 0.012 | 0.14 |
| 1986 | 51675748 | 1.81 | 0.013 | 0.15 |
| 1987 | 51432235 | 1.79 | 0.025 | 0.29 |
| 1988 | 51252483 | 1.79 | 0.016 | 0.19 |
| 1989 | 51381837 | 1.80 | 0.015 | 0.18 |
| 1990 | 51475609 | 1.80 | 0.015 | 0.18 |
| 1991 | 51326530 | 1.79 | 0.022 | 0.27 |
| 1992 | 50930729 | 1.76 | 0.028 | 0.34 |
| 1993 | 50821827 | 1.78 | 0.013 | 0.16 |
| 1994 | 51081583 | 1.79 | 0.013 | 0.15 |
| 1995 | 50880786 | 1.76 | 0.030 | 0.35 |
| 1996 | 50415234 | 1.75 | 0.025 | 0.30 |
| 1997 | 50136046 | 1.75 | 0.022 | 0.27 |
| 1998 | 49945417 | 1.74 | 0.025 | 0.29 |
| 1999 | 49796955 | 1.75 | 0.021 | 0.26 |
| 2000 | 49634759 | 1.74 | 0.026 | 0.31 |
| 2001 | 49440693 | 1.73 | 0.024 | 0.28 |
| 2002 | 49111864 | 1.71 | 0.032 | 0.38 |
| 2003 | 48979623 | 1.73 | 0.019 | 0.22 |
| 2004 | 49016160 | 1.73 | 0.024 | 0.29 |
| 2005 | 49087650 | 1.74 | 0.018 | 0.21 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2.4. Expected values (EV) of the mean and coefficients of variation (CV) of marginal posterior distributions for output parameters from the Bayesian SPM using the SIR algorithm. Results for the SCS complex (baseline scenario) using equal weighting. Abundances are in thousands of fish.

|  | SCS complex |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EV | CV |
| Importance function | priors |  |
| K | 59566 | 0.35 |
| r | 0.181 | 0.32 |
| MSY | 2623 | 0.45 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005}$ | 51605 | 0.40 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{K}$ | 0.85 | 0.09 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 53057 | 0.38 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 0.97 | 0.13 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ | 0.40 | 0.42 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | 0.25 | 0.55 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 1.69 | 0.09 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005} /$ repy | 0.79 | 0.05 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 29783 | 0.35 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.091 |  |
| repy | 1125 | 0.05 |

## Diagnostics

| $\mathrm{CW}(\mathrm{Wt})$ | 0.786 |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\mathrm{CV}\left(\mathrm{L}^{*}\right.$ prior) | 0.902 |
| $\mathrm{CV}(\mathrm{Wt}) / \mathrm{CV}(\mathrm{L} * \mathrm{p})$ | 0.87 |
| \%maxpWt | 0.002 |

$\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ is the initial abundance (for the first year of the model), repy is replacement yield

Table 2.5. Decision analysis table for the SCS complex corresponding to the results in Table 2.4.
SCS
complex

| Horizon | Policy | $\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }} / \mathrm{K}\right)$ | $\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{msy}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}<0.2 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}>\mathrm{N}_{\text {msy }}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{fin}}>\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{cur}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\text {fin }}<\mathrm{F}_{\text {cur }}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {cur }}>\mathrm{N}_{\text {ref }}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}<0.01 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 -year | TAC=0 | 1.29 | 1.93 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
|  | TAC=1C ${ }_{2005}$ | 1.18 | 1.74 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
|  | $\mathrm{TAC}=2 \mathrm{C}_{2005}$ | 1.06 | 1.52 | 0.01 | 0.95 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 -year | TAC=0 | 1.33 | 1.98 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
|  | TAC=12 $\mathrm{C}_{2005}$ | 1.19 | 1.75 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
|  | TAC=2C 2005 | 1.02 | 1.43 | 0.05 | 0.89 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.02 |
| 30 -year | TAC=0 | 1.33 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
|  | $\mathrm{TAC}=1 \mathrm{C}_{2005}$ | 1.19 | 1.76 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
|  | $\mathrm{TAC}=2 \mathrm{C}_{2005}$ | 0.99 | 1.36 | 0.08 | 0.84 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.05 |

Table 2.6. Expected values (EV) of the mean and coefficients of variation (CV) of marginal posterior distributions for output parameters for the SCS complex using WinBUGS as an alternative model formulation. Abundances are in thousands of fish.

|  | SCS complex |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | EV | CV |
| K | 59700 | 0.36 |
| r | 0.150 | 0.38 |
| MSY | 2124 | 0.42 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{2005}$ | 54000 | 0.39 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{2005} / \mathrm{K}$ | 0.90 | 0.12 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{\text {init }}$ | 44393 |  |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 1.22 |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ | 0.42 |  |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 8}$ | 0.48 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 1.82 | 0.11 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 29850 |  |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.075 |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }} / \mathrm{K}$ | 0.74 | 0.17 |
| Diagnostics |  |  |
| Chain mixing | good |  |
| Autocorrelations | high |  |
| Gelman-Rubin | good |  |
| Ninit is initial abundance (for the first year of the model) |  |  |

Table 2.7. Expected values (EV) of the mean and coefficients of variation (CV) of marginal posterior distributions for output parameters from the Bayesian SPM using the SIR algorithm. Results for the SCS complex using an alternative catch series starting in 1950, and all the CPUE series identified as "sensitivity" in the Data Workshop report. The run using inverse CV weighting did not converge. Abundances are in thousands of fish.

|  | Alternative catch |  | All CPUE series |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EV | CV | EV | CV |
| Importance function | priors |  | priors |  |
| K | 60082 | 0.35 | 59511 | 0.35 |
| r | 0.184 | 0.32 | 0.181 | 0.32 |
| MSY | 2695 | 0.44 | 2621 | 0.45 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005}$ | 52193 | 0.40 | 51548 | 0.41 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{K}$ | 0.85 | 0.09 | 0.85 | 0.09 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 51785 | 0.38 | 53006 | 0.38 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 1.00 | 0.17 | 0.97 | 0.13 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ | 0.39 | 0.41 | 0.41 | 0.42 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.24 | 0.54 | 0.25 | 0.55 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 1.70 | 0.09 | 1.69 | 0.09 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005}$ /repy | 0.77 | 0.04 | 0.79 | 0.05 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 30041 | 0.35 | 29756 | 0.35 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.092 |  | 0.090 |  |
| repy | 1146 | 0.04 | 1125 | 0.05 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Diagnostics |  |  |  |  |
| CW (Wt) | 0.635 |  | 0.785 |  |
| CV (L*prior) | 0.797 |  | 0.902 |  |
| CV (Wt) / CV (L*p) | 0.80 |  | 0.87 |  |
| \%maxpWt | 0.001 |  | 0.002 |  |



Figure 2.1. Relative species composition of commercial landings, recreational catches, and dead discards from the shrimp trawl fishery for the SCS complex.
A
SCS (catches in numbers)

| $\square$ Longline | ■ Nets | $\boldsymbol{\square}$ Recreational catches | $\boldsymbol{\square}$ Bottom longline discards |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Shrimp bycatch (GOM) | $\square$ Shrimp bycatch (SA) | $\square$ EFP | $\square$ Lines |




Figure 2.2. Total catches of the SCS complex by sector in (A) absolute and (B) relative terms.


Figure 2.3. Predicted abundance trend of the BSP model fitted to the catch and CPUE data for the SCS complex. CPUE series shown are scaled (divided by the catchability coefficient for each series, the mean of the overlapping years, and the overall mean for all series).

Model fits to CPUE series: SCS complex


| - PCLL |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | PCLL fit |
|  | PC Gillnet |
|  | PC Gillnet fit |
|  | Gillnet Obs |
|  | Gillnet Obs fit |
| - bllop |  |
| -BLLOP fit |  |
| - SEAmAP-SA |  |
| -SEM AP-SA fit |  |
| - texas |  |
| -TEXAS fit |  |
| $\times$ nMfstlse |  |
| * NMFSLLSEfit |  |
| - SC Coastspan GN |  |
| -sc Coastspan GN fit |  |
| - SCDNR red drum |  |
| - SCDNR red drum fit |  |
|  | SEAMAP-GoM-Sum |
|  | SEMAP-GoM-Sum fit |
| $\triangle$ | SEAMAP-GoM-Fall |
|  | SEAM AP-GoM-Fall fit |
|  | UnC |
|  | - UNC fit |
|  | MML Gillnet |
|  | M M L Gillnet fit |

Figure 2.4. BSP model fits to the individual CPUE series for the SCS complex.


Figure 2.5. Predicted median relative abundance (A) and fishing mortality rate (B) trajectories for the SCS complex with the BSP model. Values shown are medians with $80 \%$ probability intervals; horizontal lines at 1 denote MSY levels.



C


Figure 2.6. Prior (green) and posterior (red) probability distributions for (A) $K$ and (B) r for the SCS complex from the BSP model. Also shown (C) is the joint posterior probability distribution for $r$ and $K$.

Projections for SCS Complex


Figure 2.7. Estimated median relative abundance trajectory and projections (from 2006 to 2035) for alternative TAC-based harvesting policies ( 0,1 , and 2 times the 2005 TAC) for the SCS complex baseline scenario. The dashed horizontal line at 1 denotes the MSY level.


Figure 2.8. Phase plot for the SCS complex showing values of $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ and $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ obtained in the baseline scenario using the BSP model and various sensitivity analyses. The models include: SCS (baseline), W (WinBUGS surplus production model), AC-SCS (alternative catch starting in 1950), ALL-SCS (all CPUE series), and SCS-2002 (results of the 2002 SCS assessment using WinBUGS). See text for full details. Several control rules are illustrated: the solid horizontal line indicates the MFMT (Maximum Fishing Mortality Threshold), the solid vertical line denotes the target biomass (biomass or number at MSY), the dashed horizontal line indicates the F at optimum yield (final F target for rebuilding), and the dashed vertical lines denote the MSST (Minimum Stock Size Threshold or limit biomass) and $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{OY}}$ (biomass at optimum yield or final B target for rebuilding).

## FINETOOTH SHARK ASSESSMENT

## 3. FINETOOTH SHARK (Carcharhinus isodon) ASSESSMENT

### 3.1 Summary of Finetooth shark Working Documents

SEDAR13-AW-01
Assessment of Small Coastal Sharks, Atlantic sharpnose, Bonnethead, Blacknose and Finetooth Sharks using Surplus Production Methods
We used two complementary surplus production models (BSP and WinBUGS) to assess the status of the Small Coastal Shark (SCS) complex and four individual species (Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead, blacknose, and finetooth sharks) identified as baseline scenarios in the SCS Data Workshop report. Both methodologies use Bayesian inference to estimate stock status, and the BSP further performs Bayesian decision analysis to examine the sustainability of various levels of future catch. Extensive sensitivity analyses were performed with the BSP model to assess the effect of different assumptions on CPUE indices and weighting methods, catches, intrinsic rate of increase, and importance function on results. Baseline scenarios predicted that the stock status is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring in all cases. Using the inverse variance method to weight the CPUE data was problematic because of the nature of the CPUE time series and must be regarded with great caution, although predictions on stock status did not change, except for blacknose sharks. The alternative surplus production model implemented in WinBUGS supported the results from the BSP model, with the exception of blacknose sharks, which became overfished. None of the other sensitivity analyses examined had a large impact on results and did not affect conclusions on stock status in any case. Only blacknose sharks with the alternative catch scenario approached an overfishing condition.

### 3.2 Background

The finetooth shark, a component of the Small Coastal Shark (SCS) complex, was assessed in 2002 (Cortés 2002) using a variety of surplus production methods and a form of delay-difference model (lagged recruitment, survival and growth model). Additionally, an age-structured model was used in a parallel assessment (Simpfendorfer and Burgess 2002). The SCS SEDAR Data Workshop (DW) panel and report recommended that the SCS complex and the finetooth shark be assessed with surplus production methods alone because of the nature of the complex (composed of the sum of four individual species with different life histories) and the lack of adequate biological data to conduct an age-structured assessment for the finetooth shark.

### 3.3 Available Models

Two surplus production modeling approaches were available for discussion (SEDAR13-AW01):
2) Bayesian surplus production model (BSP)
2) WinBUGS state-space Bayesian surplus production model

The Bayesian Surplus Production (BSP) model program fits a Schaefer model to CPUE and catch data using the SIR algorithm. The BSP software is available, for example, in the ICCAT catalog of methods (McAllister and Babcock 2004) and has been used as the base model in previous assessments of large and small coastal sharks as well as pelagic sharks.

The WinBUGS implementation of the Schaefer surplus production model uses Gibbs sampling, an MCMC method of numerical integration, to sample from the posterior distribution (Spiegelhalter et al. 2000). The model was originally developed by Meyer and Millar (1999a) and modified by Cortés (2002) and Cortés et al. (2002) to apply it to small and large coastal sharks, respectively.

The BSP was selected as the final baseline model because it generally provides a more flexible framework for examining the effects of various modeling issues (e.g., type of importance function used for Bayesian estimation, multiple CPUE weighting methods) and conducts Bayesian decision analysis to project population status into the future and estimate performance indicators under various management policies.

### 3.4 Model Scenarios

The Assessment Workshop (AW) panel recommended that surplus production models be used to assess the status of the SCS complex and finetooth sharks. Surplus production models were the only type of model presented for the SCS complex and finetooth sharks following the recommendations of the Data Workshop (DW) panel and report. Additionally, surplus production models were also used to assess the status of Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead and blacknose sharks in document SEDAR13-AW-01, but those results are not presented herein. In the present document we thus assessed the status of the finetooth shark.

### 3.5 Discussion of weighting methods

The Data Workshop Panel recommended that equal weighting for assigning weights to the different CPUE time series available during model fitting should be used for the baseline runs. The panel discussed the advantages and disadvantages of the equal weighting vs. the inverse CV weighting methods:

Equal weighting ignores the better quality of some data (smaller CVs) but is more stable between assessments because yearly changes on CVs in a given CPUE series do not affect the importance of that time series for the overall fit.

Inverse CV weighting can provide better precision as it tracks individual indices however, it could be less stable between assessments due to changes on the relative 'noise' of each time series. This method may also not be appropriate in cases in which different standardization techniques have been used for the standardization of the series and therefore, the same value of CV might reflect different levels of error depending on the CPUE it corresponds to.

The Assessment Workshop Panel further discussed the issue for weighting indices. It was noted that there are a variety of ways to weight indices in addition to equal and inverse CV weighting, however how to determine which weighting method is most appropriate is a discussion topic that is still without satisfying resolution. Given that fact, the Assessment Workshop Panel decided that equal weighting would be the base weighting method for the current assessment but noted that, as there is at present no objective way to decide which method is superior other than comparing model convergence diagnostics, future assessments may need to re-examine this issue.

### 3.6 Methods

### 3.6.1 Bayesian Surplus Production (BSP) Model description

The Bayesian Surplus Production (BSP) model program fits a Schaefer model to CPUE and catch data using the SIR algorithm. The BSP software is available, for example, in the ICCAT catalog of methods (McAllister and Babcock 2004) and has been used as the base model in previous assessments of large and small coastal sharks. Herein we used the discrete-time version of the model (although the continuous form is also implemented by the software), so that:

$$
B_{t+1}=B_{t}+r B_{t}-\frac{r}{K} B_{t}^{2}-C_{t}
$$

where $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{t}}=$ biomass at the beginning of year t , r is the intrinsic rate of increase, K is carrying capacity and $C_{t}$ is the catch in year $t$.

The expected catch rate (CPUE) for each of the available time series j in year t is given by:

$$
\hat{I}_{j, t}=q_{j} B_{t} e^{\varepsilon_{t}}
$$

where $q_{j}$ is the catchability coefficient for CPUE series $j$, and $\varepsilon_{t}$ is the residual error, which is assumed to be lognormally distributed. The program allows for a variety of methods to weight CPUE data points. As recommended in the DW report, we used equal weighting (or no weighting) in all baseline scenarios. The model log-likelihood is given by:

$$
\ln L=-\sum_{j} \sum_{y} \frac{\left[\ln \left(I_{j, y}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{q}_{j} \hat{B}_{y}\right)\right]^{2}}{2 \sigma_{j, y}{ }^{2}}
$$

where $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{y}}$ is the CPUE in year y for series $\mathrm{j}, \hat{q}_{j}$ is the constant of proportionality for series $\mathrm{j}, \hat{B}_{y}$ is the estimated biomass in year y , and $\sigma_{j, y}{ }^{2}$ is the variance ( $=1 /$ weight; in this case weight $=1$ ) applied to series j in year y .

In the inverse variance method, the annual observations are proportional to the annual $\mathrm{CV}^{2}$ (if available) and the average variance for each series is equal to the MLE estimate. The log likelihood function is expressed as:

$$
\ln L=-\sum_{j=1}^{j=s} \sum_{t=1}^{t=y}\left\{\frac{0.5}{c_{j} C V_{j, t}{ }^{2} \sigma_{j}{ }^{2}}\left[\ln \left(\frac{I_{j, t}}{q_{j} N_{t}}\right)\right]^{2}-0.5 \ln \left(c_{j} C V_{j, t}{ }^{2} \sigma_{j}^{2}\right)\right\}
$$

where s is the number of CPUE series, y is the number of years in each CPUE series, $\mathrm{CV}_{\mathrm{j}, t}{ }^{2}$ is the coefficient of variation for series $j$ in year $t, c_{j}$ is a constant of proportionality for each series $j$ chosen such that the average variance for each series equals its estimated average variance, $\sigma_{j}{ }^{2}$ (the MLE estimate). The catchability coefficient for each time series $\left(q_{j}\right)$ is also estimated as the MLE such that:

$$
\left.\hat{q}_{j}=e^{\left(\frac{\sum_{t=1}^{t=y}\left(\ln \left(I_{j, t}\right)-\ln \left(B_{t}\right)\right) / c_{j} C V_{j, t}{ }^{2} \sigma_{j}{ }^{2}}{\sum_{t=1}^{\operatorname{ty}} 1 /\left(c_{j} C V_{j, t}{ }^{2} \sigma_{j}{ }^{2}\right)}\right.}\right)
$$

### 3.6.2 WinBUGS State-Space Bayesian Surplus Production Model description

This implementation of the Schaefer surplus production model uses Gibbs sampling, an MCMC method of numerical integration, to sample from the posterior distribution using WinBUGS (Spiegelhalter et al. 2000). The model was originally developed by Meyer and Millar (1999a) and modified by Cortés (2002) and Cortés et al. (2002) to apply it to small and large coastal sharks, respectively. To minimize correlations between model parameters and speed mixing of the Gibbs sampler, the surplus production model is reparameterized by expressing the annual biomass as a proportion of carrying capacity:

$$
P_{t}=P_{t-1}+r P_{t-1}\left(1-P_{t-1}\right)-\frac{C_{t-1}}{K} e^{P_{t}}
$$

where $P_{t}=B_{t} / K$. The model is a state-space model, which relates the observed catch rates $\left(I_{t}\right)$ to unobserved states $\left(B_{t}\right)$ through a stochastic observation model for $I_{t}$ given Bt (Millar and Meyer 1999, Meyer and Millar 1999b):

$$
I_{t}=q K P_{t} e^{O_{t}}
$$

The model thus assumes lognormal error structures for both process and observation errors ( $\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{P}}$ and $e^{0}$ ), with $P_{t} \sim N\left(0, \sigma^{2}\right)$ and $O_{t} \sim N\left(0, \tau^{2}\right)$. In the present implementation, the catchability coefficient for each CPUE series is taken as the MLE.

The crucial equation for Bayesian inference is the joint posterior distribution of the unobservable states given the data, which is equal to the product of the joint prior distribution and the sampling distribution (likelihood):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& p\left(K, r, q, C_{0}, P_{72}, \sigma^{2}, \tau^{2}, P_{1}, \ldots, P_{n}, I_{1}, \ldots, I_{n}\right)= \\
& p(K) p(r) p(q) p\left(C_{0}\right) p\left(P_{72}\right) p\left(\sigma^{2}\right) p\left(\tau^{2}\right) p\left(P_{1} \mid \sigma^{2}\right) \\
& \times \prod_{i=2}^{i=m+1} p\left(P_{t} \mid P_{t-1}, K, r, C_{0}, P_{72}, \sigma^{2}\right) \prod_{i=m+2}^{i=n} p\left(P_{t} \mid P_{t-1}, K, r, P_{72}, \sigma^{2}\right) \prod_{t=1}^{t=n} p\left(I_{t} \mid P_{t}, q, \tau^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\mathrm{P}_{72}=\mathrm{N}_{72} / \mathrm{K}$ and m is the number of years of unobserved catches, if applicable $\left(\mathrm{C}_{0}\right)$.
3.6.3 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators

Catch data (in numbers) were available from 1983 to 2005 (Table 3.1) and CPUE data, from 1976 to 2005, as provided in the DW report. Four CPUE series identified as "base" in the DW report were used in the baseline scenario. All CPUE series are listed in Appendix 1. The fishery was assumed to begin in 1976, the first year for which CPUE data were available. Estimated parameters were r , K , and the abundance (in numbers) in 1976 relative to $\mathrm{K}\left(\mathrm{N}_{76} / \mathrm{K}\right)$. Additionally, the catches in the years 1976-1982 were assumed to be constant and equal to the model-estimated parameter $\mathrm{C}_{0}$. The constant of proportionality between each abundance index and the biomass trend was calculated using the numerical shortcut of Walters and Ludwig (1994). The prior for K was uniform on $\log (\mathrm{K})$, weakly favoring smaller values, and was allowed to vary between $10^{4}$ and $2 \times 10^{7}$ individuals. Informative, lognormally distributed priors were used for $\mathrm{N}_{76} / \mathrm{K}, \mathrm{r}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{0}$. For $\mathrm{N}_{76} / \mathrm{K}$, the mean was set equal to 0.9 to reflect some depletion with respect to virgin levels, and the log-SD was 0.2 . Since the value of $r$ listed in the DW report was negative $\left(-0.056 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}\right)$, we opted to use the value from the 2002 assessment $(0.060$ $\mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ ) as the mean of r and a log-variance of 0.04 (log-SD=0.2 also from the 2002 assessment). For $\mathrm{C}_{0}$, the mean was set equal to the average catch during 1983-1988 (2,774 individuals) and the log-SD was 1 , implying a wide distribution. Input values are listed in Table 3.2.

The input parameters and priors described above are those used in the BSP model. Model inputs and priors used with WinBUGS were almost exactly the same. Additionally, priors for the observation error variance $\left(\tau^{2}\right)$ and process error variance $\left(\sigma^{2}\right)$ in the WinBUGS model were inverse gamma distributions as used in previous stock assessments (Millar and Meyer 1999, Cortés et al. 2002), i.e., the $10 \%$ and $90 \%$ quantiles were set at approximately 0.05 and 0.15 , and 0.04 and 0.08 , respectively.

Performance indicators for the BSP model included the maximum sustainable yield (MSY $=\mathrm{rK} / 4)$, the stock abundance in the last year of data $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2005}\right)$, the ratio of stock abundance in
the last year of data to carrying capacity and MSY ( $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{K}$ and $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ ), the fishing mortality rate in the last year of data as a proportion of the fishing mortality rate at MSY ( $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ), the catch in the last year of data as a proportion of the replacement yield ( $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}$ ) and MSY ( $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ ), the stock abundance in the first year of the model $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}\right)$, and the ratio of stock abundance in the last and first years of the model $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}\right)$. The same metrics, except for those containing replacement yield, were calculated for the WinBUGS model. Additionally, the relative abundance $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}\right)$ and fishing mortality $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$ trajectories, as well as the predicted abundance trend, were obtained and plotted for the time period considered in each scenario.

### 3.6.4 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, and decision analysis

For the BSP model, numerical integration was carried out using the SIR algorithm (Berger 1985, McAllister and Kirkwood 1998, McAllister et al. 2001) built in the BSP software. The marginal posterior distributions for each of the population parameters of interest were obtained by integrating the joint probability with respect to all the other parameters. Posterior CVs for each population parameter estimate were computed by dividing the posterior SD by the posterior expected value (mean) of the parameter of interest. Two importance functions were used in the SIR algorithm (depending on which function produced better convergence diagnostics): the multivariate Student t distribution and the priors. For the multivariate Student t distribution, the mean is based on the posterior mode of $\theta$ (vector of parameter estimates $\mathrm{K}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{B}_{\text {init }} / \mathrm{K}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ if applicable), and the covariance of $\theta$ is based on the Hessian estimate of the covariance at the mode (see McAllister and Kirkwood [1998] and references therein for full details). A variance expansion factor of at least 2 was generally used to make the importance function more diffuse (wider) and ensure that the variance of the parameters was not underestimated when using the multivariate Student t distribution.

WinBUGS uses an MCMC method called Gibbs sampling (Gilks et al. 1996) to sample from the joint posterior distribution. All runs were based on two chains of initial values (where the $P_{t}$ values were set equal to 0.5 and 1.0 , respectively) to account for over-dispersed initial values (Spiegelhalter et al. 2000), and included a 5,000 sample burn-in phase followed by a 100,000 iteration phase with a thinning rate of 2 .

Convergence diagnostics for the BSP model included the ratio of the CV of the weights to the CV of the product of the likelihood function and the priors, with values $<1$ indicating convergence and values $>10$ indicating likely convergence failure, and the maximum weight of any draw as a fraction of the total importance weight, which should be less than $0.5 \%$ (SB-02-25; McAllister and Babcock 2004).

In the WinBUGS analyses, convergence of the MCMC algorithm for the two chains was tested by examining the time series history of the two MCMC chains to determine whether mixing was good, parameter autocorrelations, and the convergence diagnostic of Gelman and Rubin (Gelman and Rubin 1992).

For the BSP model, posterior expected values for several indices of policy performance were calculated using the resampling portion of the SIR algorithm built in the BSP software, which involves randomly drawing 5,000 values of $\theta$ with replacement from the discrete approximation to the posterior distribution of $\theta$, with the probability of drawing each value of $\theta$ being proportional to the posterior probability calculated during the importance sampling phase. Details of this procedure can be found in McAllister and Kirkwood (1998) and McAllister et al. (2001), and references therein. Once a value of $\theta$ was drawn, the model was projected from the initial year of the model to 2005, and then forward in time up to 30 years to evaluate the potential consequences of future management actions. The exploratory policies considered included setting the total allowable catch (TAC) equal to 0 , to the catch in 2005, and doubling the 2005 catch. The projections included calculating the following reference points, among others: expected value of $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{fin}} / \mathrm{K}$ (with fin=2015, 2025, and 2035) and the probabilities that $\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}$ were $<$ 0.2 K and $\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}>\mathrm{N}_{\text {msy }}$.

### 3.6.5 Sensitivity analyses

We conducted sensitivity analyses to explore the influence of multiple factors (sources of uncertainty) on results by changing the following items with respect to those in the baseline scenario one at a time. All sensitivities were implemented with the BSP model.

W-Sensitivity to model, sources of error and method of numerical integration used: this involved using a complementary surplus production model (in WinBUGS) that also takes into account process error (vs. observation error only in the BSP), and uses MCMC for numerical integration (vs. the SIR algorithm in the BSP)

WM—Sensitivity to weighting scheme used: this involved changing the method for weighting the CPUE series from equal weighting in the baseline scenario to inverse variance weighting

IF-Sensitivity to importance function used: this involved changing the importance function from the priors to a multivariate $t$ distribution. Only results obtained using the importance function that produced the best convergence diagnostics are reported

AC-Sensitivity to extending the catch series back to 1950 to mimic the catch stream used with the age-structured model (for Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead, and blacknose sharks)

ALL—Adding the CPUE series identified as "sensitivity" in Table 3.2 of the DW report to those in the baseline scenario

LOWr-Using a lower value of intrinsic rate of increase (0.02 $\mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ )

### 3.7 Results

3.7.1 Baseline scenarios

Figure 3.1 shows the relative contribution of the four individual species to the small coastal shark complex catches. Except for 1995, when bonnetheads were more important, commercial landings were dominated by Atlantic sharpnose, finetooth, and blacknose sharks. Atlantic sharpnose sharks were the dominant species caught recreationally, followed by bonnethead and blacknose sharks, whereas finetooth sharks are rarely reported caught. Bycatch in the shrimp trawl fishery also consists mostly of Atlantic sharpnose and bonnethead sharks, with blacknose sharks also caught, but to a much lesser degree. Estimates for finetooth sharks could not be produced (see DW report) because they are rarely caught. The majority of the catches of finetooth sharks since the mid-1990s correspond to gillnets (Fig. 3.2A,B and see also SEDAR 13-DW-15).

The abundance trajectory at the mode of the posterior distribution showed a rather flat trend (Fig. 3.3). This trend in estimated abundance was reflective of the lack of signal from the four CPUE series available, which showed fluctuation but no clear trend. The model fits to the CPUE series were accordingly rather flat (Fig. 3.4). The median relative biomass and fishing mortality trajectories indicated that the stock did not approach an overfished status or overfishing, respectively, in any year (Fig. 3.5A,B). The complete time series of median estimates of stock abundance $\left(N_{i}\right)$, relative stock abundance $\left(N_{i} / N_{M S Y}\right)$, fishing mortality rate $\left(F_{i}\right)$, and relative fishing mortality rate ( $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ ) are given in Table 3.3.

Current status of the population was above $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ and no overfishing was occurring (Table 3.4). The priors were used as an importance function for importance sampling. The SIR algorithm converged with good diagnostics of convergence (maximum weight of any draw $\ll 0.5 \%$, CV (weights) / $\mathrm{CV}($ likelihood * priors) $<1$ ). The posterior distributions of K and r showed that the data supported relatively higher values of these two parameters (Fig. 3.6A,B). The joint posterior distribution of K and r showed a restricted area of probability for r (Fig. 3.6C). Population projections indicated that the population would be expected to remain above $\mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ for at least 30 years even when doubling the current level of total catch (Table 3.5; Fig. 3.7).

### 3.7.2 Sensitivity analyses

## W: Considering an alternative model, sources of error and method of numerical

 integration-This involved using WinBUGS as an alternative surplus production model methodology. The median relative abundance trajectory was very similar to that estimated by the BSP, with the stock never being overfished. The median relative fishing mortality trajectory was also very similar to that obtained with the BSP, but showing wider credibility intervals. In all, the stock was not currently overfished and overfishing was not occurring (Table 3.6).WinBUGS model fits to the four CPUE series were all essentially flat. Convergence diagnostics for the WinBUGS model showed that there was good mixing of the two chains for all parameters. Autocorrelations for all parameters also decreased after an initial lag, but remained high for some parameters. The Gelman-Rubin diagnostic indicated good convergence for the main parameters of interest (the ratio of the width of the central $80 \%$ interval of the pooled runs and the average width of the $80 \%$ intervals within the individual runs converged to 1 and both the pooled and within interval widths stabilized).

WM: Changing the CPUE weighting method-This involved changing the CPUE weighting method from equal weighting to inverse variance weighting. Only those results obtained with the importance function (prior vs. multivariate $t$ ) that produced the best convergence diagnostics are reported (Table 2.7). Stock status did not change with respect to the baseline scenario and convergence diagnostics were satisfactory.

AC: Extending the catch series back to 1950—This involved using the alternative catch series identified in Table 2.11 of the DW report. This change had very little impact on results (Table 3.7). Convergence diagnostics were good.

## ALL: Adding the CPUE series identified as "sensitivity" in the DW to those from the

 baseline scenario-This involved adding the PC LL, MS gillnet and Gillnet Logs series. This change also had very little impact on results (Table 3.7). Convergence diagnostics were also good.LOWr: Using a lower value of intrinsic rate of increase for finetooth sharks-This involved lowering the value of intrinsic rate of increase from $0.06 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$ to $0.02 \mathrm{yr}^{-1}$. Stock status was a little less optimistic than in the baseline scenario, but conclusions were not altered: no overfished status nor overfishing (Table 3.7). Convergence diagnostics were satisfactory.

### 3.8. Discussion and Conclusions

The baseline scenario for the finetooth shark predicted that the stock status is not overfished nor overfishing is occurring and very little depletion in numbers with respect to virgin levels (10\%). None of the sensitivities explored (inverse CV weighting of the CPUE series, alternative surplus production model, types of error and method of numerical integration considered, considering alternative catches or CPUE series, or a lower productivity) affected results, and supported the outcome of the baseline scenario. Depletions were of the same magnitude ( $8-17 \%$ ) as found in the baseline scenario ( $10 \%$ ) and the stock did not approach an overfishing condition.

The baseline scenario assumed that the stock had experienced a depletion of about $10 \%$ with respect to virgin levels at the beginning of the model, when data were first available (1976). The catch reconstruction (to 1950) scenario was an attempt to account for some historical level of exploitation, but nevertheless resulted in the same conclusions on stock status as the baseline scenario.

Figure 3.8 is a phase plot summarizing the results on stock status found in the baseline scenario and sensitivity analyses in the present assessment of the finetooth shark. The plot also shows the baseline results of the 2002 SCS stock assessment using the surplus production model implemented in WinBUGS (Cortés 2002) for comparison and to have a historical perspective. It is important to note, however, that the current assessment does not represent any form of continuity analysis of the 2002 assessment because the inputs (catch stream and CPUE series considered) are different. In all, the current assessment using surplus production methods indicated that finetooth sharks are not overfished and overfishing is not occurring.

Unlike the other species of small coastal sharks (especially the Atlantic sharpnose and bonnethead sharks), which are mostly caught in shrimp trawl gear, the finetooth shark is predominantly caught in gillnets. In all, the magnitude of finetooth shark catches is much smaller compared to that of the other SCS species. Additionally, only 4 baseline CPUE series were available for this species, and none showed a clear trend. This was interpreted by the model as indicative of little depletion. Finetooth sharks appear to be much less naturally abundant than Atlantic sharpnose and bonnethead sharks. In light of the uncertain life history information and sketchy data on catches and catch rates, the results of the present assessment must be viewed cautiously.

### 3.9. References

Berger, J. O. 1985. Statistical decision theory and Bayesian analysis. 2nd ed. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Cortés, E. 2002. Stock assessment of small coastal sharks in the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. March, 2002. NOAA/NMFS/Panama City Laboratory. Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution SFD-01/02-152.

Cortés, E., L. Brooks and G. Scott. 2002. Stock assessment of large coastal sharks in the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. September, 2002. NOAA/NMFS/Panama City Laboratory. Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution SFD-02/03-177.

Gelman, A. and D. B. Rubin. 1992. Inference from iterative simulation using multiple sequences. Stat. Sci. 7:457-511.

Gilks, W. R., S. Richardson, and D. J. Spiegelhalter. 1996. Markov chain Monte Carlo in practice. Chapman and Hall, London, U.K.

McAllister, M.K. and E. A. Babcock. 2004. Bayesian surplus production model with the Sampling Importance Resampling algorithm (BSP): a user's guide. Available from www.iccat.es.

McAllister, M. K. and G. P. Kirkwood. 1998. Bayesian stock assessment: a review and example application using the logistic model. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 55:1031-1060.

McAllister, M. K., E. K. Pikitch, and E. A. Babcock. 2001. Using demographic methods to construct Bayesian priors for the intrinsic rate of increase in the Schaefer model and implications for stock rebuilding. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 58: 1871-1890.

Meyer, R. and R. B. Millar. 1999a. BUGS in Bayesian stock assessments. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 56:1078-1086.

Meyer, R. and R. B. Millar. 1999b. Bayesian stock assessment using a state-space implementation of the delay difference model. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 56:37-52.

Millar, R. B. and R. Meyer. 1999. Nonlinear state-space modeling of fisheries biomass dynamics using Metropolis-Hastings within Gibbs sampling. Tech. Rep. STAT9901. Department of Statistics, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand.

Simpfendorfer, C.A. and G. H. Burgess. 2002. Assessment of the status of the small coastal sharks in US waters using an age-structured model. Mote Marine Laboratory Tech. Rep. 386, Sarasota, FL.

Spiegelhalter D., A. Thomas, and N. Best. 2000. WinBUGS User Manual Version 1.4. August 2002.

Walters, C.J. and D. Ludwig. 1994. Calculation of Bayes posterior probability distributions for key population parameters: a simplified approach. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 51:713-722.

Table 3.1. Catch history for the finetooth shark (numbers of fish).

| Year | Commercial |  |  |  | Recreational catches | Bottom longline discards | Shrimp bycatch (GOM) | Shrimp bycatch (SA) | EFP | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Longline | Nets | Lines |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1973 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1974 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1975 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1976 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1977 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1978 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1979 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1980 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1981 |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1982 |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 1983 |  |  |  |  | 71 |  |  |  |  | 71 |
| 1984 |  |  |  |  | 1,572 |  |  |  |  | 1,572 |
| 1985 |  |  |  |  | 366 |  |  |  |  | 366 |
| 1986 |  |  |  |  | 11,845 |  |  |  |  | 11,845 |
| 1987 |  |  |  |  | 17 |  |  |  |  | 17 |
| 1988 |  |  |  |  | 22,352 |  |  |  |  | 22,352 |
| 1989 |  |  |  |  | 5 |  |  |  |  | 5 |
| 1990 |  |  |  |  | 82 |  |  |  |  | 82 |
| 1991 |  |  |  |  | 95 |  |  |  |  | 95 |
| 1992 |  |  |  |  | 1,944 |  |  |  |  | 1,944 |
| 1993 |  |  |  |  | 3,170 |  |  |  |  | 3,170 |
| 1994 |  |  |  |  | 3,103 |  |  |  |  | 3,103 |
| 1995 | 3,508 | 3,197 | 0 | 312 | 847 | 0 |  |  |  | 4,355 |
| 1996 | 8,240 | 1,336 | 6,768 | 136 | 1,584 | 445 |  |  |  | 10,269 |
| 1997 | 13,143 | 1,233 | 11,798 | 69 | 5,633 | 411 |  |  |  | 19,144 |
| 1998 | 20,692 | 961 | 19,663 | 68 | 147 | 0 |  |  |  | 20,839 |
| 1999 | 22,086 | 1,161 | 20,603 | 319 | 78 | 0 |  |  |  | 22,161 |
| 2000 | 15,686 | 1,359 | 14,278 | 50 | 1,390 | 0 |  |  | 0 | 17,076 |
| 2001 | 23,476 | 412 | 22,990 | 73 | 6,628 | 0 |  |  |  | 30,103 |
| 2002 | 12,681 | 674 | 11,949 | 51 | 3,027 | 0 |  |  |  | 15,701 |
| 2003 | 14,515 | 1,062 | 13,412 | 40 | 1,758 | 0 |  |  | 0 | 16,272 |
| 2004 | 14,804 | 865 | 13,715 | 221 | 285 | 0 |  |  | 0 | 15,086 |
| 2005 | 7,506 | 887 | 6,608 | 2 | 3,164 | 0 |  | 2 | 2 | 10,663 |

## SEDAR 13 Assessment Workshop Report

Table 3.2. Prior probability distributions of parameters used in the baseline scenario (Bayesian Surplus Production Model [BSP] with the SIR algorithm) and the sensitivity analysis with WinBUGS (Bayesian state-space surplus production model with the MCMC algorithm) for finetooth shark. $K$ is carrying capacity (in numbers), $r$ is the intrinsic rate of population increase, $C_{0}$ is the annual catch from 1976 to 1982 (in thousands of individuals), $\mathrm{N}_{1976} / \mathrm{K}$ is the ratio of abundance in 1976 to carrying capacity, q is the catchability coefficient, $\sigma^{2}$ is the observation error variance in the BSP model (but process error variance in WinBUGS), and $\tau^{2}$ is observation error variance in WinBUGS.

| Grouping/ Model | K | r | $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | $\mathbf{N}_{1976} / \mathrm{K}$ | q | $\sigma^{2}$ | $\tau^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BSP (SIR) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finetooth shark | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Uniform on } \\ & \log \mathrm{K}^{1} \\ & \left(10^{4}-2 \times 10^{7}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ (0.06,0.20,0.001,2.0) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ \left(2774,1,10,5 \times 10^{3}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ (0.9,0.2,0.2,1.1) \end{gathered}$ | Uniform on $\log ^{2}$ | Uniform on $\log$ | N/A |
| WinBUGS (MCMC) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finetooth shark | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Uniform on } \\ & \quad \log \mathrm{K} \\ & \left(10^{4}-2 \times 10^{7}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ (0.06,0.20,0.01,0.5) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Normal } \\ \left(2774,1,10,5 \times 10^{3}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Lognormal } \\ (0.9,0.2,0.2,1.1) \end{gathered}$ | MLE ${ }^{3}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Inverse } \\ \text { gamma } \\ (0.04-0.08) \end{gathered}$ | Inverse gamma (0.05-0.15) |

[^1]Table 3.3. Time series of estimates of stock abundance $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$, relative stock abundance $\left(\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}\right)\right.$, fishing mortality rate $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$, and relative fishing mortality rate $\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$ for the BSP model baseline scenario for the finetooth shark. Values listed are medians.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1976 | 3715591 | 1.69 | 0.00037 | 0.013 |
| 1977 | 3746419 | 1.70 | 0.00037 | 0.013 |
| 1978 | 3782939 | 1.71 | 0.00036 | 0.012 |
| 1979 | 3804648 | 1.73 | 0.00036 | 0.012 |
| 1980 | 3853028 | 1.74 | 0.00036 | 0.012 |
| 1981 | 3886461 | 1.75 | 0.00036 | 0.012 |
| 1982 | 3914178 | 1.76 | 0.00035 | 0.012 |
| 1983 | 3947929 | 1.78 | 0.00002 | 0.001 |
| 1984 | 3973650 | 1.79 | 0.00040 | 0.014 |
| 1985 | 4007561 | 1.80 | 0.00009 | 0.003 |
| 1986 | 4029594 | 1.80 | 0.00294 | 0.101 |
| 1987 | 4050990 | 1.81 | 0.00000 | 0.000 |
| 1988 | 4060077 | 1.80 | 0.00550 | 0.188 |
| 1989 | 4067150 | 1.82 | 0.00000 | 0.000 |
| 1990 | 4086793 | 1.83 | 0.00002 | 0.001 |
| 1991 | 4101931 | 1.83 | 0.00002 | 0.001 |
| 1992 | 4125104 | 1.84 | 0.00047 | 0.016 |
| 1993 | 4134643 | 1.85 | 0.00077 | 0.026 |
| 1994 | 4149026 | 1.86 | 0.00075 | 0.026 |
| 1995 | 4160614 | 1.86 | 0.00105 | 0.036 |
| 1996 | 4165721 | 1.86 | 0.00246 | 0.084 |
| 1997 | 4168160 | 1.86 | 0.00458 | 0.156 |
| 1998 | 4162128 | 1.85 | 0.00500 | 0.171 |
| 1999 | 4159672 | 1.85 | 0.00532 | 0.182 |
| 2000 | 4158784 | 1.85 | 0.00411 | 0.140 |
| 2001 | 4147655 | 1.84 | 0.00724 | 0.247 |
| 2002 | 4144185 | 1.84 | 0.00379 | 0.129 |
| 2003 | 4146744 | 1.84 | 0.00392 | 0.134 |
| 2004 | 4152703 | 1.84 | 0.00364 | 0.124 |
| 2005 | 4157172 | 1.84 | 0.00257 | 0.088 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.4. Expected values (EV) of the mean and coefficients of variation (CV) of marginal posterior distributions for output parameters from the Bayesian SPM using the SIR algorithm. Results for the finetooth shark (baseline scenario) using equal weighting and value of $r$ (intrinsic rate of increase) from the 2002 stock assessment of small coastal sharks. Abundances are in thousands of fish.

|  | Finetooth shark |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EV | CV |
| Importance function | priors |  |
| K | 6397 | 0.82 |
| r | 0.060 | 0.20 |
| MSY | 96 | 0.86 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005}$ | 6000 | 0.84 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{K}$ | 0.90 | 0.08 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 5380 | 0.84 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 1.09 | 0.14 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ | 0.27 | 1.08 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.17 | 1.32 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 1.80 | 0.09 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005} /$ repy | 0.78 | 81.34 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 3199 | 0.82 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.030 |  |
| repy | 21 | 0.83 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | 2 | 0.69 |

Diagnostics

| CW (Wt) | 0.609 |
| :--- | :---: |
| CV (L*prior) | 1.163 |
| CV (Wt) / CV (L*p) | 0.52 |
| \%maxpWt | 0.0004 |

$\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ is initial abundance (for the first year of the model), repy is replacement yield

Table 3.5. Decision analysis table for the finetooth shark corresponding to the results in Table 3.4.
Finetooth
shark

| Horizon | Policy | $\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }} / \mathrm{K}\right)$ | $\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{msy}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}<0.2 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}>\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{msy}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}>\mathrm{N}_{\text {cur }}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\text {fin }}<\mathrm{F}_{\text {cur }}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {cur }}>\mathrm{N}_{\text {ref }}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{N}_{\text {fin }}<0.01 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 -year | TAC=0 | 6.08 | 1.88 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.99 | 0 |
|  |  | 5.99 | 1.81 | 0 | 1 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0 |
|  | $\mathrm{TAC}=2 \mathrm{C}_{2005}$ | 5.91 | 1.74 | 0.01 | 0.97 | 0.31 | 0 | 0.33 | 0 |
| 20 -year | TAC=0 | 6.18 | 1.93 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.99 | 0 |
|  |  | 6.04 | 1.82 | 0.01 | 0.99 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0 |
|  | TAC=2C 2005 | 5.9 | 1.7 | 0.03 | 0.95 | 0.31 | 0 | 0.33 | 0.01 |
| 30 -year | TAC=0 | 6.23 | 1.96 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.99 | 0 |
|  | $\mathrm{TAC}=1 \mathrm{C}_{2005}$ | 6.07 | 1.82 | 0.01 | 0.99 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0 |
|  | TAC=2C 2005 | 5.89 | 1.67 | 0.04 | 0.92 | 0.31 | 0 | 0.32 | 0.02 |

Table 3.6. Expected values (EV) of the mean and coefficients of variation (CV) of marginal posterior distributions for output parameters for the finetooth shark using WinBUGS as an alternative model formulation. Abundances are in thousands of fish.

|  | Finetooth shark |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | EV | CV |
| K | 5357 | 0.95 |
| r | 0.071 | 0.53 |
| MSY | 91 | 0.12 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{2005}$ | 4731 | 0.99 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{2005} / \mathrm{K}$ | 0.85 | 0.15 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{\text {init }}$ | 4232 |  |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 1.12 |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ | 0.12 |  |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | 0.26 | 1.44 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | 1.70 | 1.45 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 2679 |  |
| $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | 0.036 |  |
| $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | 2 | 0.58 |
| $\mathrm{~N}_{\text {init }} / \mathrm{K}$ | 0.79 | 0.15 |
|  |  |  |
| Diagnostics |  |  |
| Chain mixing | good |  |
| Autocorrelations | high |  |
| Gelman-Rubin | good |  |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ is initial abundance (for the first year of the model) |  |  |

Table 3.7. Expected values (EV) of the mean and coefficients of variation (CV) of marginal posterior distributions for output parameters from the Bayesian SPM using the SIR algorithm. Results for the finetooth shark using inverse CV weighting, an alternative catch series starting in 1950, all the CPUE series identified as "sensitivity" in the Data Workshop report, and a lower value of $r$. Abundances are in thousands of fish.

|  | Inverse CV weighting |  | Alternative catch |  | All CPUE series |  | Lower r |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | EV | CV | EV | CV | EV | CV | EV | CV |
| Importance function | priors |  | priors |  | priors |  | priors |  |
| K | 5950 | 0.88 | 6466 | 0.81 | 6518 | 0.81 | 6949 | 0.76 |
| r | 0.061 | 0.20 | 0.060 | 0.20 | 0.060 | 0.20 | 0.020 | 0.20 |
| MSY | 91 | 0.92 | 97 | 0.85 | 97 | 0.85 | 35 | 0.80 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005}$ | 5496 | 0.91 | 6217 | 0.84 | 6113 | 0.83 | 6031 | 0.79 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{K}$ | 0.87 | 0.12 | 0.92 | 0.08 | 0.90 | 0.08 | 0.83 | 0.13 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 4692 | 0.91 | 5494 | 0.83 | 5469 | 0.83 | 5836 | 0.78 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {init }}$ | 1.13 | 0.17 | 1.11 | 0.17 | 1.10 | 0.14 | 1.00 | 0.10 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{2005} / \mathrm{MSY}$ | 0.33 | 1.15 | 0.26 | 1.05 | 0.26 | 1.06 | 0.67 | 1.04 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.22 | 1.60 | 0.16 | 1.29 | 0.16 | 1.27 | 0.45 | 1.26 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 1.75 | 0.12 | 1.84 | 0.08 | 1.81 | 0.08 | 1.67 | 0.13 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\text {2005 }} /$ repy | 0.71 | 59.22 | 0.87 | 0.29 | 0.76 | 82.85 | 1.18 | 68.60 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 2974 | 0.88 | 3233 | 0.81 | 3259 | 0.81 | 3474 | 0.76 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.031 |  | 0.030 |  | 0.030 |  | 0.010 |  |
| repy | 24 | 0.84 | 13 | 0.37 | 22 | 0.83 | 15 | 0.99 |
| $\mathrm{C}_{0}$ | 2 | 0.69 |  |  | 2 | 0.69 | 2 | 0.69 |
| Diagnostics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CW (Wt) | 0.823 |  | 0.558 |  | 0.637 |  | 0.654 |  |
| CV (L*prior) | 1.207 |  | 0.944 |  | 1.167 |  | 1.124 |  |
| CV (Wt) / CV (L*p) | 0.68 |  | 0.59 |  | 0.55 |  | 0.58 |  |
| \%maxpWt | 0.002 |  | 0.0004 |  | 0.0005 |  | 0.0005 |  |





Figure 3.1. Relative species composition of commercial landings, recreational catches, and dead discards from the shrimp trawl fishery for the SCS complex.
A
Finetooth (catches in numbers)

| $\mathbf{\square}$ Longline | $\boldsymbol{\square}$ Nets | $\boldsymbol{\square}$ Recreational catches | $\boldsymbol{\square}$ Bottom longline discards |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Shrimp bycatch (GOM) | $\square$ Shrimp bycatch (SA) | $\square$ EPP | $\square$ Lines |



| B |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Finetooth (catches in numbers) |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\square$ Longline $\square$ Nets $\square$ Recreational catches $\boldsymbol{\square}$ Bottom longline discards <br> $\square$ Shrimp bycatch (GOM) $\square$ Shrimp bycatch (SA) $\square$ EPP $\square$ Lines |  |  |  |  |  |



Figure 3.2. Total catches of the finetooth shark by sector in (A) absolute and (B) relative terms.


Figure 3.3. Predicted abundance trend of the BSP model fitted to the catch and CPUE data for finetooth shark. CPUE series shown are scaled (divided by the catchability coefficient for each series, the mean of the overlapping years, and the overall mean for all series).

Model fits to CPUE series: Finetooth shark


Figure 3.4. BSP model fits to the individual CPUE series for the finetooth shark.


Figure 3.5. Predicted median relative abundance (A) and fishing mortality rate (B) trajectories for the finetooth shark with the BSP model. Values shown are medians with $80 \%$ probability intervals; horizontal lines at 1 denote MSY levels.


Figure 3.6. Prior (green) and posterior (red) probability distributions for (A) $K$ and (B) $r$ for the SCS complex from the BSP model. Also shown (C) is the joint posterior probability distribution for $r$ and K .

## Projections for finetooth shark



Figure 3.7. Estimated median relative abundance trajectory and projections (from 2006 to 2035) for alternative TAC-based harvesting policies ( 0,1 , and 2 times the 2005 TAC) for the finetooth shark baseline scenario. The dashed horizontal line at 1 denotes the MSY level.


Figure 3.8. Phase plot for the finetooth shark showing values of $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ and $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ obtained in the baseline scenario using the BSP model and various sensitivity analyses. The models include: Finetooth (baseline), W-finetooth (WinBUGS surplus production model), WMfinetooth (inverse CV weighting), AC-finetooth (alternative catch starting in 1950), ALLfinetooth (all CPUE series), and finetooth-2002 (results of the 2002 SCS assessment using WinBUGS). See text for full details. Several control rules are illustrated: the solid horizontal line indicates the MFMT (Maximum Fishing Mortality Threshold), the solid vertical line denotes the target biomass (biomass or number at MSY), the dashed horizontal line indicates the F at optimum yield (final F target for rebuilding), and the dashed vertical lines denote the MSST (Minimum Stock Size Threshold or limit biomass) and $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{OY}}$ (biomass at optimum yield or final B target for rebuilding).

## BLACKNOSE SHARK ASSESSMENT

## 4. BLACKNOSE SHARK (Carcharhinus acronotus) ASSESSMENT

### 4.1 Summary of Blacknose Shark Working Documents

SEDAR 13-AW-01
Cortés: Assessment of Small Coastal Sharks, Atlantic sharpnose, Bonnethead, Blacknose and Finetooth Sharks using Surplus Production Methods
We used two complementary surplus production models (BSP and WinBUGS) to assess the status of the Small Coastal Shark (SCS) complex and four individual species (Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead, blacknose, and finetooth sharks) identified as baseline scenarios in the SCS Data Workshop report. Both methodologies use Bayesian inference to estimate stock status, and the BSP further performs Bayesian decision analysis to examine the sustainability of various levels of future catch. Extensive sensitivity analyses were performed with the BSP model to assess the effect of different assumptions on CPUE indices and weighting methods, catches, intrinsic rate of increase, and importance function on results. Baseline scenarios predicted that the stock status is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring in all cases. Using the inverse variance method to weight the CPUE data was problematic because of the nature of the CPUE time series and must be regarded with great caution, although predictions on stock status did not change, except for blacknose sharks. The alternative surplus production model implemented in WinBUGS supported the results from the BSP model, with the exception of blacknose sharks, which became overfished. None of the other sensitivity analyses examined had a large impact on results and did not affect conclusions on stock status in any case. Only blacknose sharks with the alternative catch scenario approached an overfishing condition.

SEDAR 13-AW-02
Siegfried, Cortés, and Brooks: Determining Selectivities for Small Coastal Shark Species for Assessment Purposes
Selectivities of catch series and indices had to be determined for sharpnose, blacknose, and bonnethead sharks for the 2007 small coastal shark stock assessment. Based on age frequencies, five selectivities were determined for sharpnose, four for blacknose, and two for bonnethead.

SEDAR 13-AW-03
Siegfried and Brooks: Assessment of Blacknose, Bonnethead, and Atlantic Sharpnose Sharks with a State-Space, Age-Structured Production Model
An age-structured production model was employed to assess the following small coastal sharks: Blacknose (Carcharhinus acronotus), Bonnethead (Sphyrna tiburo), and Atlantic Sharpnose (Rhizoprionodon terraenovae). All models assumed virgin conditions in 1950, and historically reconstructed catches were derived to inform the model on likely levels of removals for the years prior to the start of observed and recorded catches. The base models for all three species applied equal weight to all indices. Base model results for bonnethead shark indicate that the stock is overfished and that there is overfishing. The stock status appears to be quite sensitive to the reconstructed catches, particularly because of some extreme peaks in the bottom longline fishery reports and the shrimp bycatch reports. An initial sensitivity run indicates that the stock depletion decrease when less weight is given to the extreme peaks. Additional sensitivities will be performed at the assessment workshop. The base model results for blacknose suggest that the stock is overfished and that there is also overfishing. The base model for Atlantic sharpnose assumed a single stock, and results from this model indicate that the stock is not overfished nor is
overfishing occurring. A sensitivity analysis where inverse CV weights were applied to the base indices showed very little difference from the base model, and the stock status estimate was no overfishing and the stock is not overfished.

### 4.2 Background

In 2002, a stock assessment was conducted on the small coastal complex of sharks (finetooth (Carcharhinus isodon), blacknose (Carcharhinus acronotus), bonnethead (Sphyrna tiburo), and Atlantic sharpnose (Rhizoprionodon terraenovae), in the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic (Cortés 2002). The author used a variety of Bayesian statistical models, including a Schaefer biomass dynamic model, a Schaefer surplus production model (SPM), and a lagged-recruitment, survival and growth state-space model. There are more data available to assess the blacknose, bonnethead, and Atlantic sharpnose populations currently; therefore an age-structured model was applied in addition to the models used in the last assessment. This assessment report outlines the discussions and results of the current blacknose stock assessment

### 4.3 Available models

Three models were available for discussion for the blacknose shark assessment: two surplus production models, the BSP and WinBUGS models described previously, and one age-structured approach (Cortés 2002, SPASM, Porch 2002).

### 4.4 Details about surplus production model and age-structured model

A surplus production model simulates the dynamics of a population using total population biomass as the parameter that reflects changes in population size relative to its virgin condition. In comparison to more complicated models, the surplus production model is simpler in its formulation, takes less time to run and requires less input information. However, due to its formulation, the surplus production model does not describe changes that occur in subgroups of the population (adults, juveniles, etc). In addition, the sensitivity of model predictions to key stage-dependent biological parameters cannot be evaluated using a surplus production model. Finally, surplus production models are not able to incorporate a lag time into the results.

An age-structured population dynamics model describes the dynamics of each age class in the population separately and therefore, requires age-specific input information. Due to the higher complexity of these models, they usually take longer to run and require a higher volume of information relative to simpler models. However, they can account for age-dependent differences in biology, dynamics and exploitation of fish and provide an insight into the structure of the population and the processes that are more important at different life stages. They also allow for the incorporation of age-specific selectivity information.

With regard to management benchmarks, the surplus production model assumes that the population biomass that corresponds to MSY is always equal to half of the virgin population
biomass, whereas the relative biomass at MSY calculated with an age-structured model (and other benchmarks associated to it) is species-specific and could be any fraction of virgin biomass.

The Assessment Panel decided to use the state-space, age-structured production model described in document SEDAR13-AW-03 for blacknose sharks. This model was selected as it allowed for the incorporation of age-specific biological and selectivity information, along with the ability to produce required management benchmarks.

### 4.5 Discussion of weighting methods

The Data Workshop Panel recommended that equal weighting for assigning weights to the different CPUE time series available during model fitting should be used for the baseline runs. The panel discussed the advantages and disadvantages of the equal weighting vs. the inverse $C V$ weighting methods:

Equal weighting ignores the better quality of some data (smaller CVs) but is more stable between assessments because yearly changes on CVs in a given CPUE series do not affect the importance of that time series for the overall fit.

Inverse $C V$ weighting can provide better precision as it tracks individual indices however, it could be less stable between assessments due to changes on the relative 'noise' of each time series. This method may also not be appropriate in cases in which different standardization techniques have been used for the standardization of the series and therefore, the same value of CV might reflect different levels of error depending on the CPUE it corresponds to.

The Assessment Workshop Panel further discussed the issue for weighting indices. It was noted that there are a variety of ways to weight indices in addition to equal and inverse CV weighting, however how to determine which weighting method is most appropriate is a discussion topic that is still without satisfying resolution. Given that fact, the Assessment Workshop Panel decided that equal weighting would be the base weighting method for the current assessment but noted that, as there is at present no objective way to decide which method is superior other than comparing model convergence diagnostics, future assessments may need to re-examine this issue.

### 4.6 Data issues and solutions derived during the assessment workshop

It was noted by that Assessment Workshop Panel that the estimate of blacknose bycatch in the shrimp fishery in 1977 seemed anomalously large (orders of magnitude) compared to the rest of the series. The anomalous peak in the shrimp bycatch data was investigated in the working document (SEDAR 13-DW-32 ) and found to be outside of the limits of confidence. Panelists agreed to take the geometric mean of the three years before and after the anomalous peak and replace it with that geometric mean.

Another issue that concerned Panelists was the method by which the catches were reconstructed for the longline fishery for the period between the starting year of the model (1981) and the first year of observed catch data (1995). The Catch Working Group at the Data Workshop Panel recommended the reconstruction follow a linear increase between 1981 and 1995. The Panelists at the Assessment Workshop, along with input for industry representatives present at the Workshop argued that this was not a realistic representation of the level of catch, especially in the earlier years of fishery expansion. Panelists agreed upon an exponential increase in fishing for the longline fleet reconstruction after much discussion. The new reconstructions were applied to the commercial bottom longline catch and the bottom longline discards.

### 4.7 Methods

### 4.7.1 State-space age-structured production model description

The age-structured production model (originally derived in Porch 2002) starts from a year when the stock can be considered to be at virgin conditions. Then, assuming that there is some basis for deriving historic removals, one can estimate a population trajectory from virgin conditions through a "historic era," where data are sparse, and a "modern era," where more data are available for model fitting. In all three model applications, virgin conditions were assumed in 1950. The earliest index of abundance (SEAMAP) and the earliest catch series (Shrimp trawl bycatch) begin in 1972, thus the historic model years spanned 1950-1971 (22 years) and the modern model years spanned 1972-2005 (34 years).

## Population Dynamics

The dynamics of the model are described below, and are extracted and/or modified from Porch (2002). The model begins with the population at unexploited conditions, where the age structure is given by

$$
N_{a, y=1, m=1}= \begin{cases}R_{0} & a=1  \tag{1}\\ R_{0} \exp \left(-\sum_{j=1}^{a-1} M_{a}\right) & 1<a<A \\ R_{0} \exp \left(-\sum_{j=1}^{A-1} M_{a}\right) \\ 1-\exp \left(-M_{A}\right) & a=A\end{cases}
$$

where $N_{a, y, 1}$ is the number of sharks in each age class in the first model year ( $y=1$ ), in the first month ( $m=1$ ), $M_{a}$ is natural mortality at age, A is the plus-group age, and recruitment ( R ) is assumed to occur at age 1 .

The stock-recruit relationship was assumed to be a Beverton-Holt function, which was parameterized in terms of the maximum lifetime reproductive rate, $\alpha$ :
(2) $\quad R=\frac{R_{0} S \alpha}{S_{0}+(\alpha-1) S}$

In (2), $\mathrm{R}_{0}$ and $\mathrm{S}_{0}$ are virgin number of recruits (age-1 pups) and spawners (units are number of mature adult females times pup production at age), respectively. The parameter $\alpha$ is calculated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha=e^{-M_{0}}\left[\left(\sum_{a=1}^{A-1} p_{a} m_{a} \prod_{j=1}^{a-1} e^{-M_{a}}\right)+\frac{p_{A} m_{A}}{1-e^{-M_{A}}} e^{-M_{A}}\right]=e^{-M_{0}} \varphi_{0} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $p_{a}$ is pup-production at age $a, m_{a}$ is maturity at age $a$, and $M_{a}$ is natural mortality at age $a$. The first term in (3) is pup survival at low population density (Myers et al. 1999). Thus, $\alpha$ is virgin spawners per recruit $\left(\varphi_{0}\right)$ scaled by the slope at the origin (pup-survival).

The time period from the first model year $\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$ to the last model year $\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)$ is divided into a historic and a modern period, where $y_{i}$ for $i<\bmod$ are historic years, and modern years are $y_{i}$ for which $\bmod \leq \mathrm{i} \leq \mathrm{T}$. The historic period is characterized by having relatively less data compared to the modern period. The manner in which effort is estimated depends on the model period. In the historic period, effort is estimated as either a constant (4a) or a linear trend (4b)
(4a) $f_{y, i}=b_{0} \quad$ (constant effort)
or
(4b) $\quad f_{y, i}=b_{0}+\frac{\left(f_{y=\bmod , i}-b_{0}\right)}{\left(y_{\text {mod }}-1\right)} f_{y=\text { mod }, i} \quad$ (linear effort),
where $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}, \mathrm{i}}$ is annual fleet-specific effort, $\mathrm{b}_{0}$ is the intercept, and $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}=\text { mod, } i}$ is a fleet-specific constant. In the modern period, fleet-specific effort is estimated as a constant with annual deviations, which are assumed to follow a first-order lognormal autoregressive process:

$$
\begin{align*}
& f_{y=\bmod , i}=f_{i} \exp \left(\delta_{y, i}\right) \\
& \delta_{y, i}=\rho_{i} \delta_{y-1}+\eta_{y, i}  \tag{5}\\
& \eta_{y, i} \sim N\left(0, \sigma_{i}\right)
\end{align*} .
$$

From the virgin age structure defined in (1), abundance at the beginning of subsequent months $(m)$ is calculated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{a, y, m+1}=N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{i} C_{a, y, m, i} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\delta$ is the fraction of the year $(m / 12)$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{i}}$ is the catch in numbers of fleet i . The monthly catch by fleet is assumed to occur sequentially as a pulse at the end of the month, after natural mortality:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{a, y, m, i}=F_{a, y, i}\left(N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{k=1}^{i-1} C_{a, y, m, k}\right) \frac{\delta}{\tau_{i}}, \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\tau_{\mathrm{i}}$ is the duration of the fishing season for fleet i . Catch in weight is computed by multiplying (7) by $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}}$, where weight at age for the plus-group is updated based on the average age of the plus-group.

The fishing mortality rate, F , is separated into fleet-specific components representing agespecific relative-vulnerability, v , annual effort expended, f , and an annual catchability coefficient, q :

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{a, y, i}=q_{y, i} f_{y, i} v_{a, i} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Catchability is the fraction of the most vulnerable age class taken per unit of effort. The relativevulnerability would incorporate such factors as gear selectivity, and the fraction of the stock exposed to the fishery. For this model application to small coastal sharks, both vulnerability and catchability were assumed to be constant over years.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE) or fishery abundance surveys are modeled as though the observations were made just before the catch of the fleet with the corresponding index, i :

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{y, m, i}=q_{y, i} \sum_{a} v_{a, i}\left(N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{k=1}^{i-1} C_{a, y, m, k}\right) \frac{\delta}{\tau_{i}} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (9) provides an index in numbers; the corresponding CPUE in weight is computed by multiplying $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{i}}$ in (9) by $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}}$.

## State space implementation

In general, process errors in the state variables and observation errors in the data variables can be modeled as a first-order autoregressive model:

$$
\begin{align*}
& g_{t+1}=E\left[g_{t+1}\right] e^{\varepsilon_{t+1}}  \tag{10}\\
& \varepsilon_{t+1}=\rho \varepsilon_{t}+\eta_{t+1}
\end{align*}
$$

In (10), g is a given state or observation variable, $\eta$ is a normal-distributed random error with mean 0 and standard deviation $\sigma_{\mathrm{g}}$, and $\rho$ is the correlation coefficient. $\mathrm{E}[\mathrm{g}]$ is the deterministic expectation. When $g$ refers to data, then $g_{t}$ is the observed quantity, but when $g$ refers to a state variable, then those $g$ terms are estimated parameters. For example, effort in the modern period is treated in this fashion.

The variances for process and observation errors $\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{g}}\right)$ are parameterized as multiples of an overall model coefficient of variation (CV):
(11a) $\sigma_{g}=\ln \left[\left(\lambda_{g} C V\right)^{2}+1\right]$
(11b) $\quad \sigma_{g}=\ln \left[\left(\omega_{i, y} \lambda_{g} C V\right)^{2}+1\right]$.

The term $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ is a variable-specific multiplier of the overall model CV. For catch series and indices (eq 11b), the additional term, $\omega_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{y}}$, is the weight applied to individual points within those series. For instance, because the indices are standardized external to the model, the estimated variance of points within each series is available and could be used to weight the model fit. Given the data workshop decision to use equal weighting between indices for the base model run, all $\omega_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{y}}$ were fixed to 1.0 and the same $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ was applied to all indices. To evaluate the sensitivity case where indices were weighted by the inverse of their CV , each $\omega_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{y}}$ was fixed to the estimated CV for point $y$ in series $i$; an attempt was also made to estimate a separate $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ for each series, however those multipliers were not estimable and so a single $\lambda$ was applied to all indices.

### 4.7.2 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators

## Baseline scenario (SPASM-BASE)

The base model represented the decisions made by the Data Workshop Panelists as well as any additional decisions or modifications made by the assessment workshop. Data inputted to the model included maturity at age, fecundity at age (pups per mature female), spawning season, catches, indices, and selectivity functions (Tables 4.1a and 4.1b, 4.2, and 4.3; Figures 4.1-4.3). Catches were made by the commercial sector and the recreational sector and we included a catch series for the discards in the bottom longline fishery. A total of ten indices were made available after the data workshop (Table 4.3, Figure 4.2), eight of which were recommended as base indices.

Individual selectivity functions to be applied to indices and catch series were identified based on length frequencies and biological information provided by the Life History Working Group at the Data Workshop. The selectivity determination methods and recommendations were presented in SEDAR 13 AW-02 and summarized here in Figure 4.3.

Catch data begin in 1981, while the earliest data for the indices is 1972 (UNC). Catches from 1981 were imputed back to 1950, when a virgin assumption was imposed. The catches for each fleet were imputed as follows: the commercial longline was reconstructed to increase at an exponential rate from 1981 to 1995 (the year of the first data point). The commercial gillnet fishery was reconstructed to increase linearly from 1981 to 1995. The longline reconstruction changed from linear (a Data Workshop recommendation) to an exponential increase following the assessment workshop recommendations.

Individual points within catch series and indices can be assigned different weights, based either on estimated precision or expert opinion. The base case model configuration was to treat all points Assessment Workshop to downweight any individual or group of points.

Estimated model parameters were pup survival, virgin recruitment $\left(\mathrm{R}_{0}\right)$, catchabilities associated with catches and indices, and fleet-specific effort. Natural mortality at ages $1+$ was fixed at the values provided by the life history working group (Table 4.1a), and the priors for pup survival and virgin recruitment are listed in Table 4.1b.

In summary, the base model configuration assumed virgin conditions in 1950, used the reconstructed catch series as agreed upon (whether it was a linear or exponential increase, and used the new value for the shrimp bycatch in 1977. All inputs are given in Tables 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3. Base indices are in black font and sensitivity indices in red in Table 4.3.

Performance indicators included estimates of absolute population levels and fishing mortality for year $2005\left(\mathrm{~F}_{2005}, \mathrm{SSF}_{2005}, \mathrm{~B}_{2005}\right)$, population statistics at MSY ( $\left.\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}, \mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}, \mathrm{SPR}_{\mathrm{MSY}}\right)$, current status relative to MSY levels, and depletion estimates (current status relative to virgin levels). In addition, trajectories for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {year }} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ and $\mathrm{SSF}_{\text {year }} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\text {MSY }}$ were plotted. SSF is spawning stock fecundity.

### 4.7.3 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, and decision analysis

Numerical integration for this model was done in AD Model Builder (Otter Research Ltd. 2001), which uses the reverse mode of AUTODIF (automatic differentiation). Estimation can be carried out in phases, where convergence for a given phase is determined by comparing the maximum gradient to user-specified convergence criteria. The final phase of estimation used a convergence criterion of $10^{-6}$. For models that converge, the variance-covariance matrix is obtained from the inverse Hessian. Likelihood profiling was performed to examine posterior distributions for several model parameters. Likelihood profiles are calculated by assuming that the posterior probability distribution is well approximated by a multivariate normal (Otter Research Ltd. 2001).

### 4.7.4 Sensitivity analyses

Four sensitivity runs to the base model were performed. The first sensitivity, recommended at the Data Workshop, was to include the indices labeled as "sensitivity indices" (PC-longline and GN logs) to the base model configuration. The second sensitivity, also recommended at the Data Workshop, was to use an inverse-CV weighting method for weighting the base indices.

The third and fourth sensitivities were requested at the Assessment Workshop. As is noted in the life history section of the Data Workshop Report, the blacknose shark has been observed to have both a one- and two-year reproductive cycle depending on the region. As the data were too sparse to conduct a region-specific analysis, it was agreed upon at the Data Workshop to use the average reproductive cycle of 1.5 years for the assessment. Sensitivities three and four were requested in order to assess the stock assuming a one- or two-year reproductive cycle.

No other sensitivities were requested at the assessment workshop.

### 4.8 Results

### 4.8.1 Baseline scenario

The base model estimated an overfished stock with overfishing (Tables 4.4 and 4.5; Figure 4.4). The stock has been experiencing an increasing level of overfishing since 1993 and became overfished in 1996. The model estimate of F by fleet is dominated by the shrimping fleet for the entire time period examined (1950-2005) (Figure 4.4). Model fits to catches are shown in Figure 4.5 and show very good agreement for all series. Model fits to the indices are shown in Figure 4.6. The UNC index is the longest time series, beginning in 1972, and its trend was fit well by the model, with the exception of the early years (Figure 4.6).

Likelihood profiling was performed in ADModel Builder (Otter Research Ltd. 2000) to obtain an approximation to the posterior distributions for several model parameters (Figures 4.7 and 4.8). The distributions for total biomass depletion or spawning stock fecundity depletion range from about 0.1-0.6 with a mode of 0.19 (Figure 4.7). The mode for the posterior of pup survival was estimated at a slightly higher value than the prior mode, while the mode of the posterior for virgin recruitment of pups was approximately 270,000 (Figure 4.8).

### 4.8.2 Sensitivity analyses

The results of the three sensitivity cases also estimated that the stock was overfished with overfishing (Table 4.4). For S1 (where all indices were used) the results were very similar to the base case. Although the estimate of $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ was similar to the base model, model S2 (where the inverse-CV weighting method was used) estimated a slightly higher $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\text {MSY }}$.
However, the MSY and the pup survival are very similar. This sensitivity was requested by Panelists, but they agreed the results were not sufficiently different to make any changes to the base model. The results from the final two sensitivities, S3 and S4 (where we examined the way the model fit a one- and two-year reproductive cycle) were as expected. With a one-year reproductive cycle, the level of overfishing is reduced, as there is more production. For the twoyear reproductive cycle used in S4 the results show a more severe level of overfishing as well as a more overfished stock. Again, the Panelists requested S3 and S4 but agreed that the base case of a 1.5 -year reproductive cycle was appropriate.

A phase plot of stock status for all available models shows very little agreement between the surplus production models and age structured models used in this assessment (Figure 4.9). Again, Panelists at the Assessment Workshop recommended the use of the age-structured model over that of the surplus production models. The estimate from the 2002 assessment (Cortés 2002) is shown for reference.

### 4.8.3 Comparison of model fits

The relative likelihood values by model source (catch, indices, effort, catchability, and recruitment) as well as a breakdown of likelihood by individual index and catch series are shown in Figures 4.10 and 4.11. These graphs show the relative contributions of each index, catch series and model source on the model's relative likelihood.

### 4.9 Projections of the base model

The base model was projected at $\mathrm{F}=0$ to determine the year when the stock could be declared recovered ( $\mathrm{SSF} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}>1$ ). In making projections, the estimate of F in 2005 was applied for the following year (2006) and then reduced by $50 \%$ in 2007-2009 to account for an assumed reduction in the shrimping due to Hurricane Katrina. It is unlikely that any management actions could be realized until 2009.

Projections were done using Pro-2Box (Porch 2003). Projecting the stock at F = 0 we used F = $\mathrm{F}_{2005}$ for 2006 and $50 \%$ of $\mathrm{F}_{2005}$ for 2007 through 2009. This projection was bootstrapped 500 times by allowing for process error in the spawner-recruit relationship. Lognormal recruitment deviations with $\mathrm{CV}=0.4$, with no autocorrelation, were assumed. No other variability was introduced into the projections. Under these assumptions, the year with $70 \%$ probability of recovering to $\mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ is 2019, which is a rebuilding time of 11 years from 2009 (Figure 4.12).

Given that the rebuilding time is greater than 10 years, then management action should be implemented to rebuild the stock within the estimated rebuild time $+\mathbf{1}$ generation time (Restrepo et al. 1998). The estimate of generation time is about 8 years, which gives ( $\mathbf{1 1}$ years) $+(8$ years $)=19$ years to rebuild, or the year 2027. Generation time was calculated as

$$
\text { GenTime }=\frac{\sum_{i} i f_{i} \prod_{j=1}^{i-1} s_{j}}{\sum_{i} f_{i} \prod_{j=1}^{i-1} s_{j}}
$$

where $i$ is age, $f_{i}$ is the product of (fecundity at age) $\times$ (maturity at age), and $s_{j}$ is survival at age. The calculations were carried out to an age, A , such that the difference between performing the calculation to age A or $\mathrm{A}+1$ was negligible. This calculation is consistent with the assessment model, which treats survival of the plus group as the sum of a geometric series (e.g. see third line in Equation 1). The 2005 maturity ogive was used, 1.65 pups per female was the fecundity for all ages, adjusted age-specific survival at age was used, and the mode of 0.72 for the prior on pup survival was used. Note that because pup-production is constant for all ages, it factors out of both numerator and denominator, and the resulting estimate of generation time is insensitive to that value.

A fixed TAC strategy was used to estimate a TAC that would attain rebuilding by the year 2027. Assumptions for these projections included the above process error in stock-recruitment, the selectivity vector was the geometric mean of the last 3 years (2003-2005), and it was assumed
that any modification to a TAC would impact each fishery by the same proportion. A constant TAC of 19,200 individuals would lead to rebuilding with $70 \%$ probability by 2027 ( $70 \%$ of the bootstraps have $\mathrm{SSF}_{2027} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}>1$; Figure 4.13). The constant TAC also allows for rebuilding with $50 \%$ confidence by 2024 (black line in Figure 4.13)

### 3.10 Discussion

The main issues, such as the anomalous shrimp peak and linear versus exponential reconstruction of the blacknose catch in the commercial longline fishery were debated and resolved agreeably. All models, including the sensitivities, that were agreed upon by the panelists show an overfished stock with overfishing occurring. The last assessment did not find an overfished stock or overfishing occurring; however, fewer data were available for the 2002 assessment. As shown in the phase plot in Figure 4.9, the SPMs gave far more optimistic scenarios for stock status than the age-structured models agreed upon by the Panelists. In the base model, total fishing mrtality from 1995-2005 averages 0.26 , and for 2002-2005 it averages 0.32 . These levels are $4-5$ times the estimate of $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$. The combination of life-history parameters and the vulnerability of these sharks to the various gears long before they are mature suggest a population that cannot support more exploitation.

### 3.11 References

Cortés, E. (2002). Stock Assessment of Small Coastal Sharks in the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico, NOAA-Fisheries Sustainable Fisheries Division
133.

Myers, R. A., K. G. Bowen, et al. 1999. Maximum reproductive rate of fish at low population sizes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 56: 2404-2419.

Otter Research Ltd. 2001. An introduction to AD MODEL BUILDER Version 6.0.2. Box 2040, Sidney, B. C. V8L 3S3, Canada.

Porch, C. E. 2002. A preliminary assessment of Atlantic white marlin (Tetrapturus albidus) using a state-space implementation of an age-structured model. SCRS/02/68 23pp.

Porch, C.E. 2003. Pro-2Box v.2.01 User's guide.

Restrepo, V. R., G. G. Thompson, P. M. Mace, W. L. Gabriel, L. L. Low, A. D. MacCall, R. D. Methot, J. E. Powers, B. L. Taylor, P.R. Wade, and J. F. Witzig. 1998. Technical guidance on the use of precautionary approaches to implementing National Standard 1 of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. NOAA Technical Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-31, 54p. National Technical information Center, 5825 Port
Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.

Table 41a. Biological inputs for the blacknose shark

| Age | $\mathbf{M}$ | Female <br> Maturity | Pups-per- <br> Female |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.33 | 0 | 1.65 |
| 2 | 0.28 | 0.07 | 1.65 |
| 3 | 0.26 | 0.10 | 1.65 |
| 4 | 0.25 | 0.48 | 1.65 |
| 5 | 0.25 | 0.92 | 1.65 |
| 6 | 0.24 | 0.99 | 1.65 |
| 7 | 0.24 | 1 | 1.65 |
| 8 | 0.24 | 1 | 1.65 |
| 9 | 0.24 | 1 | 1.65 |
| 10 | 0.24 | 1 | 1.65 |
| 11 | 0.24 | 1 | 1.65 |
| 12 | 0.24 | 1 | 1.65 |
| 13 | 0.22 | 1 | 1.65 |

Table 41b. Additional parameter specifications for the blacknose shark, where $\mathrm{L}_{\infty}, \mathrm{K}$, and $t_{0}$ are von Bertalanffy parameters; $a$ is the scalar coefficient of weight on length; and b is the power coefficient of weight on length. Weight units are kg.

| Parameter | Value | Prior |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\infty}$ | $104.3(\mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{FL})$ | constant |
| K | 0.3 | constant |
| $\mathrm{t}_{0}$ | -1.71 | constant |
| a | $1.65 \mathrm{E}-06$ | constant |
| b | 3.34 | constant |
| Pup Survival | 0.72 | $\sim \mathrm{LN}$ with $\mathrm{CV}=0.30$ |
| Virgin Recruitment | $[1.0 \mathrm{E}+4,1.0 \mathrm{E}+10]$ | $\sim \mathrm{N}$ with $\mathrm{CV}=0.7$ |

Table 4.. Catches of blacknose shark by fleet with reconstructed catches in blue. The last row lists the selectivity applied to each catch series.

| Year | Longline | Nets | Lines | Recreational catches | Bottom longline discards | Shrimp bycatch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,826 | 0 | 11,509 |
| 1951 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,051 | 0 | 14,783 |
| 1952 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,276 | 0 | 14,964 |
| 1953 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,501 | 0 | 17,204 |
| 1954 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,725 | 0 | 17,772 |
| 1955 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,950 | 0 | 16,105 |
| 1956 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,175 | 0 | 14,640 |
| 1957 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,400 | 0 | 13,157 |
| 1958 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,625 | 0 | 13,073 |
| 1959 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,849 | 0 | 14,664 |
| 1960 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,074 | 0 | 15,706 |
| 1961 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,174 | 0 | 7,878 |
| 1962 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,273 | 0 | 10,328 |
| 1963 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,372 | 0 | 15,560 |
| 1964 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,472 | 0 | 13,915 |
| 1965 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,571 | 0 | 14,953 |
| 1966 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,671 | 0 | 14,114 |
| 1967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,770 | 0 | 17,335 |
| 1968 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,870 | 0 | 15,807 |
| 1969 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,969 | 0 | 16,546 |
| 1970 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,068 | 0 | 18,233 |
| 1971 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,658 | 0 | 18,674 |
| 1972 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,247 | 0 | 16,797 |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,836 | 0 | 17,085 |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,425 | 0 | 8,716 |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,014 | 0 | 22,969 |
| 1976 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,603 | 0 | 14,957 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,193 | 0 | 14,791 |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,782 | 0 | 24,171 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,371 | 0 | 14,823 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,183 | 0 | 9,759 |
| 1981 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 11,475 |
| 1982 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 8,964 |
| 1983 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 14,233 | 34 | 10,731 |
| 1984 | 126 | 0 | 0 | 844 | 57 | 8,201 |
| 1985 | 191 | 0 | 0 | 1,918 | 86 | 11,025 |
| 1986 | 299 | 0 | 0 | 3,308 | 135 | 22,764 |
| 1987 | 467 | 1,457 | 0 | 15,382 | 211 | 13,656 |


| 1988 | 673 | 2,915 | 0 | 15,971 | 303 | 12,270 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1989 | 1,023 | 4,372 | 0 | 1,793 | 461 | 29,999 |
| 1990 | 1,300 | 5,829 | 0 | 3,345 | 586 | 22,605 |
| 1991 | 2,000 | 7,286 | 0 | 8 | 902 | 41,979 |
| 1992 | 4,000 | 8,744 | 0 | 5,199 | 1,803 | 42,999 |
| 1993 | 6,000 | 10,201 | 0 | 2,875 | 2,705 | 17,464 |
| 1994 | 8,500 | 11,658 | 0 | 14,464 | 3,832 | 30,789 |
| 1995 | 15,652 | 13,116 | 20 | 2,954 | 7,056 | 45,384 |
| 1996 | 8,641 | 14,573 | 768 | 12,414 | 3,895 | 39,732 |
| 1997 | 17,628 | 26,004 | 88 | 11,079 | 7,947 | 65,639 |
| 1998 | 7,689 | 15,613 | 43 | 10,523 | 3,466 | 38,367 |
| 1999 | 5,968 | 21,812 | 539 | 6,139 | 2,691 | 30,913 |
| 2000 | 13,493 | 32,154 | 956 | 10,410 | 6,083 | 35,523 |
| 2001 | 5,732 | 28,549 | 29 | 15,445 | 2,584 | 51,325 |
| 2002 | 6,877 | 21,280 | 522 | 11,438 | 3,101 | 28,593 |
| 2003 | 10,385 | 12,498 | 90 | 6,615 | 4,683 | 61,079 |
| 2004 | 5,889 | 7,942 | 114 | 15,261 | 2,674 | 73,786 |
| 2005 | 8,178 | 9,055 | 212 | 7,548 | 3,718 | 23,154 |
| Selectivity | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 |

Table 4.3 Indices available for use in the current blacknose shark assessment. Sensitivity indices are in red. The last row lists the selectivity applied to each index.

| PC-GN adult | PC-GN juvenile | GNOP | BLLOP | NMFS LL SE | SCDNR | UNC | MML | PC-LL | GN logs | Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1950 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1951 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1952 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1953 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1954 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1955 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1956 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1957 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1958 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1959 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1960 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1961 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1962 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1963 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1964 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1965 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1966 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1967 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1968 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1969 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1970 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1971 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 3.967 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1972 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 4.233 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1973 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.600 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1974 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 3.326 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1975 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 2.489 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1976 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 6.276 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1977 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 4.048 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1978 |

## SEDAR 13 Assessment Workshop Report

| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 3.115 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1979 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.866 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1980 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.728 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1981 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.503 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1982 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.849 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1983 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.814 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1984 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.953 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1985 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.595 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1986 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.099 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1987 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 2.135 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1988 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.812 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1989 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.565 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1990 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.052 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1991 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 2.315 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1992 |
| -1 | -1 | 12.832 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.381 | -1 | 0.008 | -1 | 1993 |
| -1 | -1 | 110.912 | 17.126 | -1 | -1 | 0.819 | -1 | 0.076 | -1 | 1994 |
| -1 | -1 | 14.734 | 41.156 | 0.066 | -1 | 1.012 | -1 | 0.021 | -1 | 1995 |
| 0.446 | 0.168 | -1 | 35.776 | 0.1774 | -1 | 1.396 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1996 |
| 0.161 | 0.082 | -1 | 13.373 | 0.129 | -1 | 0.419 | -1 | 0.017 | -1 | 1997 |
| 0.156 | 0.069 | 39.207 | 37.706 | -1 | 0.016 | 0.189 | -1 | 0.032 | 0.001 | 1998 |
| 0.308 | 0.086 | 55.567 | 44.055 | 0.139 | 0.008 | 0.131 | -1 | 0.052 | 0.001 | 1999 |
| 0.025 | 0.105 | 96.643 | 130.194 | 0.139 | 0.033 | 0.194 | -1 | 0.096 | 0.001 | 2000 |
| 0.157 | 0.114 | 40.011 | 14.477 | 0.251 | 0.016 | 0.597 | -1 | -1 | 0.004 | 2001 |
| 0.242 | 0.124 | 143.84 | 67.202 | 0.215 | 0.035 | 0.243 | -1 | -1 | 0.011 | 2002 |
| 0.216 | 0.117 | 63.992 | 34.63 | 0.483 | 0.023 | 0.1 | 0.988 | -1 | 0.015 | 2003 |
| 0.232 | 0.131 | 46.179 | 28.78 | 0.347 | 0.015 | 0.387 | 2.548 | -1 | 0.014 | 2004 |
| 0.118 | 0.119 | 251.732 | 130.604 | 0.204 | 0.034 | 0.405 | 1.717 | -1 | 0.026 | 2005 |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 | Selectivity |

Table 4.4. Results for the BASE, $\mathrm{S} 1, \mathrm{~S} 2, \mathrm{~S} 3$ and S 4 model runs for blacknose shark using the updated catches. Pups-virgin is the number of age 1 pups at virgin conditions. SSF is spawning stock fecundity, which is the sum of number mature at age times pupproduction at age (rather than SSB, since biomass does not influence pup production in sharks).

| Blacknose | BASE |  | S1 |  | S2 |  | S3 |  | S4 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV |
| SSF $_{2005} /$ SSF $_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.48 | 0.67 | 0.52 | 0.59 | 0.60 | 0.73 | 0.601 | 0.66 | 0.43 | 0.65 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 3.77 | 0.83 | 3.48 | 0.81 | 3.49 | 0.76 | 2.12 | 0.80 | 5.68 | 0.85 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.48 | - | 0.52 | - | 0.51 | - | 0.55 | - | 0.30 | - |
| MSY | 89,415 | - | 99,876 | - | 99,236 | - | 91,681 | - | 88,911 | - |
| $\mathrm{SPR}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.71 | 0.38 | 0.71 | 0.39 | 0.70 | 0.14 | 0.54 | 0.28 | 0.64 | 0.45 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.07 | - | 0.07 | - | 0.07 | - | 0.11 | - | 0.05 | - |
| SSF MSY $^{\text {r }}$ | 349,060 | - | 347,930 | - | 343,050 | - | 434,590 | - | 108,920 | - |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 570,753 | - | 569,595 | - | 564,628 | - | 522,800 | - | 603,536 | - |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005}$ | 0.24 | 0.83 | 0.23 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.76 | 0.23 | 0.80 | 0.26 | 0.85 |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005}$ | 168,140 | 0.75 | 179,870 | 0.77 | 204,720 | 0.71 | 261,240 | 0.82 | 133,250 | 0.78 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005}$ | 349,308 | - | 293,540 | - | 286,486 | - | 290,138 | - | 180,370 | - |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{0}$ | 0.20 | 0.65 | 0.22 | 0.63 | 0.21 | 0.58 | 0.22 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.49 |
| $\mathrm{B}_{2005} / \mathrm{B}_{0}$ | 0.17 | 0.68 | 0.19 | 0.66 | 0.18 | 0.55 | 0.21 | 0.63 | 0.15 | 0.61 |
| R0 | 317,590 | 0.19 | 321,470 | 0.19 | 316,810 | 0.18 | 265,620 | 0.19 | 358,870 | 0.20 |
| Pup-survival | 0.78 | 0.23 | 0.78 | 0.23 | 0.79 | 0.23 | 0.75 | 0.24 | 0.81 | 0.22 |
| alpha | 2.02 | - | 2.02 | - | 2.05 | - | 3.43 | - | 1.58 | - |
| steepness | 0.336 | - | 0.34 | - | 0.339 | - | 0.46 | - | 0.28 | - |

Table 4.5. Estimates of total number, spawning stock fecundity, and fishing mortality by year for base model for blacknose shark.

| Year | $\mathbf{N}$ | SSF | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1950 | $1.34 E+06$ | $9.11 E+05$ | 0.012 |
| 1951 | $1.33 E+06$ | $9.06 E+05$ | 0.013 |
| 1952 | $1.32 E+06$ | $8.99 E+05$ | 0.014 |
| 1953 | $1.31 E+06$ | $8.92 E+05$ | 0.015 |
| 1954 | $1.30 E+06$ | $8.84 E+05$ | 0.016 |
| 1955 | $1.30 E+06$ | $8.77 E+05$ | 0.017 |
| 1956 | $1.29 E+06$ | $8.71 E+05$ | 0.018 |
| 1957 | $1.28 E+06$ | $8.64 E+05$ | 0.019 |
| 1958 | $1.27 E+06$ | $8.57 E+05$ | 0.020 |
| 1959 | $1.26 E+06$ | $8.50 E+05$ | 0.021 |
| 1960 | $1.26 E+06$ | $8.43 E+05$ | 0.022 |
| 1961 | $1.25 E+06$ | $8.37 E+05$ | 0.023 |
| 1962 | $1.24 E+06$ | $8.30 E+05$ | 0.024 |
| 1963 | $1.23 E+06$ | $8.23 E+05$ | 0.025 |
| 1964 | $1.23 E+06$ | $8.16 E+05$ | 0.026 |
| 1965 | $1.22 E+06$ | $8.10 E+05$ | 0.027 |
| 1966 | $1.21 E+06$ | $8.03 E+05$ | 0.028 |
| 1967 | $1.20 E+06$ | $7.96 E+05$ | 0.029 |
| 1968 | $1.19 E+06$ | $7.90 E+05$ | 0.030 |
| 1969 | $1.19 E+06$ | $7.83 E+05$ | 0.031 |
| 1970 | $1.18 E+06$ | $7.77 E+05$ | 0.032 |
| 1971 | $1.17 E+06$ | $7.70 E+05$ | 0.033 |
| 1972 | $1.16 E+06$ | $7.64 E+05$ | 0.034 |
| 1973 | $1.16 E+06$ | $7.57 E+05$ | 0.031 |
| 1974 | $1.15 E+06$ | $7.52 E+05$ | 0.017 |
| 1975 | $1.15 E+06$ | $7.52 E+05$ | 0.040 |
| 1976 | $1.14 E+06$ | $7.47 E+05$ | 0.027 |
| 1977 | $1.14 E+06$ | $7.45 E+05$ | 0.044 |
| 1978 | $1.13 E+06$ | $7.39 E+05$ | 0.041 |
| 1979 | $1.12 E+06$ | $7.32 E+05$ | 0.026 |
| 1980 | $1.12 E+06$ | $7.30 E+05$ | 0.017 |
| 1981 | $1.13 E+06$ | $7.32 E+05$ | 0.019 |
| 1982 | $1.13 E+06$ | $7.36 E+05$ | 0.014 |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| 1983 | $1.14 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $7.42 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.031 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1984 | $1.13 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $7.34 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.014 |
| 1985 | $1.14 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $7.38 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.020 |
| 1986 | $1.14 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $7.40 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.041 |
| 1987 | $1.13 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $7.36 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.041 |
| 1988 | $1.11 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $7.23 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.042 |
| 1989 | $1.10 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $7.09 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.062 |
| 1990 | $1.08 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $6.99 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.055 |
| 1991 | $1.07 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $6.90 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.090 |
| 1992 | $1.04 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $6.72 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.107 |
| 1993 | $1.01 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $6.44 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.067 |
| 1994 | $9.92 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $6.23 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.116 |
| 1995 | $9.47 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $5.88 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.157 |
| 1996 | $8.89 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $5.48 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.154 |
| 1997 | $8.39 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $5.10 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.279 |
| 1998 | $7.46 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $4.47 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.176 |
| 1999 | $7.05 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $4.11 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.169 |
| 2000 | $6.70 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $3.85 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.259 |
| 2001 | $6.05 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $3.44 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.305 |
| 2002 | $5.41 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $3.05 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.229 |
| 2003 | $5.02 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $2.75 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.345 |
| 2004 | $4.41 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $2.39 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.445 |
| 2005 | $3.72 \mathrm{E}+05$ | $2.00 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.245 |



Figure 4.1. All catches by fleet for blacknose shark including reconstructed catches.


Figure 4.2. Indices available for the current blacknose shark assessment. The sensitivity indices are dashed lines.


Figure 4.3. Selectivities used in blacknose shark assessment. In the text, they are reference as 1,2,3 and 4, which corresponds to the order in which they appear in the legend above.


Figure 4.4. Estimated stock status (top), total fishing mortality (middle), and fleet-specific F (bottom) for blacknose shark. The dashed line in the middle panel indicates $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$.




Figure 4.5. Model predicted fit to blacknose shark catch data. Circles represent observed data, solid line is predicted.


Figure 4.5. (continued).


Figure 4.6. Model predicted fit to blacknose shark catch rate indices. Circles represent observed data, solid line is predicted.




Figure 4.6. (Continued).



Figure 4.6. (Continued).


Figure 4.7. Blacknose shark profile likelihoods for virgin and current abundance (numbers), and virgin and current spawning stock fecundity, as well as depletion (current/MSY values) estimates of these parameters. The red triangles denote the modes of the distributions.


Virgin Spawning Stock Fecundity(millions)


Figure 4.7. (continued)


Figure 4.7. (continued)


Figure 4.8. Profile likelihoods for pup survival and virgin recruitment, and for pup survival for blacknose shark. The prior is also plotted. The red triangles are the modes of the distributions.


Figure 4.9. Phase-plot of blacknose shark stock status. Selected sensitivity analyses from the surplus production models (SPM) and the stock status from the 2002 assessment are included for reference. The age-structured models are in bold and include BASE, S1, S2, S3, S4. The SPM sensitivities are as follows: W- WinBUGS, complementary surplus production model. WMSPM sensitivity to weighting scheme used: this involved changing the method for weighting the CPUE series from equal weighting in the baseline scenario to inverse variance weighting. IFSPM sensitivity to importance function used: this involved changing the importance function from the priors to a multivariate $t$ distribution. AC-SPM sensitivity to extending the catch series back to 1950. ALL-SPM sensitivity adding the CPUE series identified as "sensitivity" to those in the baseline scenario. Several control rules are illustrated: the dashed horizontal line indicates the MFMT (Maximum Fishing Mortality Threshold) and the dashed vertical line denotes the target biomass (biomass or number at MSY). SSF is spawning stock fecundity, which is the sum of number mature at age times pup-production at age (rather than SSB, since biomass does not influence pup production in sharks).

Components of Objective Function (Obj.fcn)


Figure 4.10. Contributions to the likelihood by model source for the blacknose shark base model.

## Index Series Contribution to Objective Function



Figure 4.11. Contribution to relative likelihood by index series and catch series for the blacknose shark base model.


Figure 4.11. (Continued).


Figure 4.12. Blacknose shark stock projections with $\mathrm{F}=0$ (solid black). The dashed red lines represent the $30^{\text {th }}$ percentile (lower) and the $70^{\text {th }}$ percentile (upper). Rebuilding under $\mathrm{F}=0$ with $70 \%$ probability is achieved in year 2019 (solid red square).


Figure 4.13. Blacknose shark stock projections with the constant TAC ( 19,200 individuals) required to rebuild the stock with $70 \%$ probability by 2027 (marked by the solid red square. The constant TAC allows the stock to rebuild with $50 \%$ confidence by 2024 .

# ATLANTIC SHARPNOSE SHARK 

## ASSESSMENT

## 5. ATLANTIC SHARPNOSE SHARK ASSESSMENT

### 5.1 Summary of Atlantic Sharpnose Shark Working Documents

SEDAR 13-AW-01
Assessment of Small Coastal Sharks, Atlantic sharpnose, Bonnethead, Blacknose and Finetooth Sharks using Surplus Production Methods
We used two complementary surplus production models (BSP and WinBUGS) to assess the status of the Small Coastal Shark (SCS) complex and four individual species (Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead, blacknose, and finetooth sharks) identified as baseline scenarios in the SCS Data Workshop report. Both methodologies use Bayesian inference to estimate stock status, and the BSP further performs Bayesian decision analysis to examine the sustainability of various levels of future catch. Extensive sensitivity analyses were performed with the BSP model to assess the effect of different assumptions on CPUE indices and weighting methods, catches, intrinsic rate of increase, and importance function on results. Baseline scenarios predicted that the stock status is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring in all cases. Using the inverse variance method to weight the CPUE data was problematic because of the nature of the CPUE time series and must be regarded with great caution, although predictions on stock status did not change, except for blacknose sharks. The alternative surplus production model implemented in WinBUGS supported the results from the BSP model, with the exception of blacknose sharks, which became overfished. None of the other sensitivity analyses examined had a large impact on results and did not affect conclusions on stock status in any case. Only blacknose sharks with the alternative catch scenario approached an overfishing condition.

SEDAR 13-AW-02
Determining Selectivities for Small Coastal Shark Species for Assessment Purposes Selectivities of catch series and indices had to be determined for sharpnose, blacknose, and bonnethead sharks for the 2007 small coastal shark stock assessment. Based on age frequencies, five selectivities were determined for sharpnose, four for blacknose, and two for bonnethead.

SEDAR 13-AW-03
Siegfried and Brooks: Assessment of Blacknose, Bonnethead, and Atlantic Sharpnose Sharks with a State-Space, Age-Structured Production Model An age-structured production model was employed to assess the following small coastal sharks: Blacknose (Carcharhinus acronotus), Bonnethead (Sphyrna tiburo), and Atlantic Sharpnose (Rhizoprionodon terraenovae). All models assumed virgin conditions in 1950, and historically reconstructed catches were derived to inform the model on likely levels of removals for the years prior to the start of observed and recorded catches. The base models for all three species applied equal weight to all indices. Base model results for bonnethead shark indicate that the stock is overfished and that there is overfishing. The stock status appears to be quite sensitive to the reconstructed catches, particularly because of some extreme peaks in the bottom longline fishery reports and the shrimp bycatch reports. An initial sensitivity run indicates that the stock depletion decrease when less weight is given to the extreme peaks. Additional sensitivities will be performed at
the assessment workshop. The base model results for Blacknose suggest that the stock is overfished and that there is also overfishing. The base model for Atlantic sharpnose assumed a single stock, and results from this model indicate that the stock is not overfished nor is overfishing occurring. A sensitivity analysis where inverse CV weights were applied to the base indices showed very little difference from the base model, and the stock status estimate was no overfishing and the stock is not overfished.

### 5.2 Background

In 2002, a stock assessment was conducted on the small coastal complex of sharks (finetooth (Carcharhinus isodon), blacknose (Carcharhinus acronotus), bonnethead (Sphyrna tiburo), and Atlantic sharpnose (Rhizoprionodon terraenovae), in the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic (Cortés 2002). The author used a variety of Bayesian statistical models, including a Schaefer biomass dynamic model, a Schaefer surplus production model, and a lagged-recruitment, survival and growth state-space model. This assessment report outlines the discussions and results of the current Atlantic sharpnose shark stock assessment

### 5.3 Available models

Three models were available for discussion for the Atlantic sharpnose shark assessment: two surplus production models, the BSP and WinBUGS models described previously, and one age-structured production approach (Porch 2002).

### 5.4 Details about surplus production model and age-structured model

A surplus production model simulates the dynamics of a population using total population biomass as the parameter that reflects changes in population size relative to its virgin condition. In comparison to more complicated models, the surplus production model is simpler in its formulation, takes less time to run and requires less input information. However, due to its formulation, the surplus production model does not describe changes that occur in subgroups of the population (adults, juveniles, etc). In addition, the sensitivity of model predictions to key stage-dependent biological parameters cannot be evaluated using a surplus production model. Finally, surplus production models are not able to incorporate a lag time into the results.

An age-structured population dynamics model describes the dynamics of each age class in the population separately and therefore, requires age-specific input information. Due to the higher complexity of these models, they usually take longer to run and require a higher volume of information relative to simpler models. However, they can account for age-dependent differences in biology, dynamics and exploitation of fish and provide an insight into the structure of the population and the processes that are more important at
different life stages. They also allow for the incorporation of age-specific selectivity information.

With regard to management benchmarks, the surplus production model assumes that the population biomass that corresponds to MSY is always equal to half of the virgin population biomass, whereas the relative biomass at MSY calculated with an agestructured model (and other benchmarks associated to it) is species-specific and could be any fraction of virgin biomass.

The Assessment Panel decided to use the state-space, age-structured production model described in document SEDAR13-AW-03 for sharpnose sharks. This model was selected as it allowed for the incorporation of age-specific biological and selectivity information, along with the ability to produce required management benchmarks.

### 5.5 Discussion of weighting methods

The Data Workshop recommended that equal weighting for assigning weights to the different CPUE time series available during model fitting should be used for the baseline runs. The panel discussed the advantages and disadvantages of the equal weighting vs. the inverse $C V$ weighting methods:

Equal weighting gives the same weight to residuals for all indices (annual points, and overall between each index), regardless of estimates of precision. Arguments in the past have pointed out that indices derived from many sample points typically have high precision (for example, fisheries dependent data) while scientific surveys may have higher variability due to sample size. In this situation, one must consider both precision and accuracy - the mere fact that an index is precise does not address whether or not it accurately reflects population trend. An index derived from data where sampling methodology or gear changed, or where fish finding technology improved could bias the estimated trend. Giving equal weighting to all indices is a way to balance the question of accuracy and precision.

Inverse CV weighting emphasizes the indices with greater estimated precision, and allows the model to fit those indices more closely. A caveat for this method is that it may not be appropriate for cases in which the standardization techniques differed between indices. In that situation, the same value of CV might reflect different levels of error depending on the CPUE it corresponds to.

The Assessment Panel further discussed the issue for weighting indices. It was noted that there are a variety of ways to weight indices in addition to equal and inverse CV weighting, however the determination of which weighting method is most appropriate is a discussion topic that is still without satisfying resolution. Given that fact, the Assessment Panel decided that equal weighting would be the base weighting method for the current assessment but noted that, as there is at present no objective way to decide
which method is superior other than comparing model convergence diagnostics, future assessments may need to re-examine this issue.

### 5.6 Data issues and decisions made during the Assessment Workshop

Several of the catch series, and specifically the reconstruction of historic catches, were revisited during the Assessment Workshop. For the commercial bottom longline series, the DW fit a linear trend from 0 catches in 1980 to the first data point in 1995. At the AW, a discussion on how the fishery developed led the group to decide that an exponential fit from 1980 to 1995 was more appropriate. The bottom long line discard estimation methodology was revisited, and it was decided that discards for the whole time period of 1980-2005 would be estimated based on the average rate of discarding observed in 1995-2005. For the commercial hand line fishery, an anomalously high catch was recorded in 2003. The major source of data contributing to that point was traced to a record identifying the catch as "trolling in Alabama." However, no landings for that region/gear had been recorded in previous or in subsequent years. The AW discussed this issue and decided that this was likely misreported gear. Noting that the landings for gillnet in that same year were lower than surrounding years, it was decided to re-assign those catches reported as "trolling" to the gillnet catch series in 2003. Finally, in the shrimp bycatch series, there were landings estimates for which the entire credibility interval did not contain the series average. Those estimates were generally very imprecise, and consistently larger than the series mean. The AW discussed the nature of those estimates, and given that year specific CVs were not applied to the bycatch estimates in the assessment model (nor to any catch series, for that matter), a decision was made to smooth those points by replacing the estimate with a geometric mean of 3 years before and after the questionable estimate.

### 5.7 Methods

### 5.7.1 State-space age-structured production model description

The age-structured production model (originally derived in Porch 2002) starts from a year when the stock can be considered to be at virgin conditions. Then, assuming that there is some basis for deriving historic removals, one can estimate a population trajectory from virgin conditions through a "historic era," where data are sparse, and a "modern era," where more data are available for model fitting. In all three model applications, virgin conditions were assumed in 1950. The earliest index of abundance (SEAMAP) and the earliest catch series (Shrimp trawl bycatch) begin in 1972, thus the historic model years spanned 1950-1971 (22 years) and the modern model years spanned 1972-2005 (34 years).

## Population Dynamics

The dynamics of the model are described below, and are extracted and/or modified from Porch (2002). The model begins with the population at unexploited conditions, where the age structure is given by

$$
N_{a, y=1, m=1}=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
R_{0} & a=1  \tag{1}\\
R_{0} \exp \left(-\sum_{j=1}^{a-1} M_{a}\right) & 1<a<A \\
R_{0} \exp \left(-\sum_{j=1}^{A-1} M_{a}\right) \\
1-\exp \left(-M_{A}\right) & a=A
\end{array},\right.
$$

where $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}, 1}$ is the number of sharks in each age class in the first model year $(\mathrm{y}=1)$, in the first month ( $\mathrm{m}=1$ ), $\mathrm{Ma}_{\mathrm{a}}$ is natural mortality at age, A is the plus-group age, and recruitment $(\mathrm{R})$ is assumed to occur at age 1 .

The stock-recruit relationship was assumed to be a Beverton-Holt function, which was parameterized in terms of the maximum lifetime reproductive rate, $\alpha$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
R=\frac{R_{0} S \alpha}{S_{0}+(\alpha-1) S} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

In (2), $\mathrm{R}_{0}$ and $\mathrm{S}_{0}$ are virgin number of recruits (age- 1 pups) and spawners (units are number of mature adult females times pup production at age), respectively. The parameter $\alpha$ is calculated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha=e^{-M_{0}}\left[\left(\sum_{a=1}^{A-1} p_{a} m_{a} \prod_{j=1}^{a-1} e^{-M_{a}}\right)+\frac{p_{A} m_{A}}{1-e^{-M_{A}}} e^{-M_{A}}\right]=e^{-M_{0}} \varphi_{0}, \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $p_{a}$ is pup-production at age $a, m_{a}$ is maturity at age $a$, and $M_{a}$ is natural mortality at age a. The first term in (3) is pup survival at low population density (Myers et al. 1999). Thus, $\alpha$ is virgin spawners per recruit $\left(\varphi_{0}\right)$ scaled by the slope at the origin (pup-survival).

The time period from the first model year $\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$ to the last model year $\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)$ is divided into a historic and a modern period, where $y_{i}$ for $\mathrm{i}<\bmod$ are historic years, and modern years are $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}$ for which mod $\leq \mathrm{i} \leq \mathrm{T}$. The historic period is characterized by having relatively less data compared to the modern period. The manner in which effort is estimated depends on the model period. In the historic period, effort is estimated as either a constant (4a) or a linear trend (4b)

$$
\begin{equation*}
f_{y, i}=b_{0} \tag{4a}
\end{equation*}
$$

(constant effort)
or
(4b) $f_{y, i}=b_{0}+\frac{\left(f_{y=\bmod , i}-b_{0}\right)}{\left(y_{\bmod }-1\right)} f_{y=\bmod , i} \quad$ (linear effort),
where $f_{y, i}$ is annual fleet-specific effort, $b_{0}$ is the intercept, and $f_{y=m o d, i}$ is a fleet-specific constant. In the modern period, fleet-specific effort is estimated as a constant with annual deviations, which are assumed to follow a first-order lognormal autoregressive process:

$$
\begin{align*}
& f_{y=\bmod , i}=f_{i} \exp \left(\delta_{y, i}\right) \\
& \delta_{y, i}=\rho_{i} \delta_{y-1}+\eta_{y, i} .  \tag{5}\\
& \eta_{y, i} \sim N\left(0, \sigma_{i}\right)
\end{align*} .
$$

From the virgin age structure defined in (1), abundance at the beginning of subsequent months ( $m$ ) is calculated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{a, y, m+1}=N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{i} C_{a, y, m, i} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\delta$ is the fraction of the year $(m / 12)$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{i}}$ is the catch in numbers of fleet i . The monthly catch by fleet is assumed to occur sequentially as a pulse at the end of the month, after natural mortality:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{a, y, m, i}=F_{a, y, i}\left(N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{k=1}^{i-1} C_{a, y, m, k}\right) \frac{\delta}{\tau_{i}} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\tau_{i}$ is the duration of the fishing season for fleet $i$. Catch in weight is computed by multiplying (7) by $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}}$, where weight at age for the plus-group is updated based on the average age of the plus-group.

The fishing mortality rate, F , is separated into fleet-specific components representing age-specific relative-vulnerability, $v$, annual effort expended, $f$, and an annual catchability coefficient, q:

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{a, y, i}=q_{y, i} f_{y, i} v_{a, i} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Catchability is the fraction of the most vulnerable age class taken per unit of effort. The relative-vulnerability would incorporate such factors as gear selectivity, and the fraction of the stock exposed to the fishery. For this model application to small coastal sharks, both vulnerability and catchability were assumed to be constant over years.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE) or fishery abundance surveys are modeled as though the observations were made just before the catch of the fleet with the corresponding index, i:

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{y, m, i}=q_{y, i} \sum_{a} v_{a, i}\left(N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{k=1}^{i-1} C_{a, y, m, k}\right) \frac{\delta}{\tau_{i}} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (9) provides an index in numbers; the corresponding CPUE in weight is computed by multiplying $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{i}}$ in (9) by $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}}$.

## State space implementation

In general, process errors in the state variables and observation errors in the data variables can be modeled as a first-order autoregressive model:

$$
\begin{align*}
& g_{t+1}=E\left[g_{t+1}\right] e^{\varepsilon_{t+1}}  \tag{10}\\
& \varepsilon_{t+1}=\rho \varepsilon_{t}+\eta_{t+1}
\end{align*}
$$

In (10), $g$ is a given state or observation variable, $\eta$ is a normal-distributed random error with mean 0 and standard deviation $\sigma_{g}$, and $\rho$ is the correlation coefficient. $\mathrm{E}[\mathrm{g}]$ is the deterministic expectation. When $g$ refers to data, then $g_{t}$ is the observed quantity, but when $g$ refers to a state variable, then those $g$ terms are estimated parameters. For example, effort in the modern period is treated in this fashion.

The variances for process and observation errors $\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{g}}\right)$ are parameterized as multiples of an overall model coefficient of variation (CV):

$$
\begin{align*}
\sigma_{g} & =\ln \left[\left(\lambda_{g} C V\right)^{2}+1\right]  \tag{11a}\\
\sigma_{g} & =\ln \left[\left(\omega_{i, y} \lambda_{g} C V\right)^{2}+1\right]
\end{align*}
$$

The term $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ is a variable-specific multiplier of the overall model CV. For catch series and indices (eq 11b), the additional term, $\omega_{i, y}$, is the weight applied to individual points within those series. For instance, because the indices are standardized external to the model, the estimated variance of points within each series is available and could be used to weight the model fit. Given the data workshop decision to use equal weighting between indices for the base model run, all $\omega_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{y}}$ were fixed to 1.0 and the same $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ was applied to all indices. To evaluate the sensitivity case where indices were weighted by the inverse of their CV , each $\omega_{\mathrm{i}, y}$ was fixed to the estimated CV for point $y$ in series $i$; an attempt was also made to estimate a separate $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ for each series, however those multipliers were not estimable and so a single $\lambda$ was applied to all indices.
5.7.2 Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators

## Baseline scenario (SPASM-BASE)

The base model represented the decisions made by the Data Workshop as well as any additional decisions or modifications made by the Assessment Workshop. Data inputted
to the model included maturity at age, fecundity at age (pups per mature female), spawning season, catches, indices, and selectivity functions (Tables 5.1-5.4; Figures 5.1 - 5.4). Catches were attributed to six different fleets: the commercial bottom longline, the commercial gillnet, the commercial handline, discards from the commercial bottom longline, the recreational sector, and bycatch from the shrimp trawl fishery. A comparison of the DW and the revised AW catch series are shown in Figures 5.2 (a-e). In addition to the catch series, a total of 13 indices were available from the Data Workshop.

Individual selectivity functions to be applied to catch and catch series were identified based on length frequencies and biological information provided by the Life History Working Group at the Data Workshop. The selectivity determination methods and recommendations were presented in SEDAR 13 AW-02 and summarized here in Figure 5.4.

Catch data begin in 1981, while the earliest data for the indices is 1972 (UNC). Catches from 1981 were imputed back to 1950, when a virgin assumption was imposed. The catches for each fleet were imputed as follows: the commercial longline was reconstructed to increase at an exponential rate from 1981 to 1995 (the year of the first data point). The commercial gillnet fishery was reconstructed to increase linearly from 1981 to 1995. The longline reconstruction changed from linear (a Data Workshop recommendation) to an exponential increase following the Assessment Workshop recommendations.

Individual points within catch and index series can be assigned different weights, based either on estimated precision or expert opinion. The base case model configuration was to treat all points as having an equal weight. There were no recommendations by either the Data Workshop or the Assessment Workshop to downweight any individual or group of points.

Estimated model parameters were pup survival, virgin recruitment $\left(\mathrm{R}_{0}\right)$, catchabilities associated with all indices, fleet-specific effort and effort deviations in the modern period. Natural mortality at ages $1+$ was fixed at the values provided by the Life History Working Group (Table 5.3), and the priors for pup survival and virgin recruitment are listed in Table 5.4.

In summary, the base model configuration assumed virgin conditions in 1950, used the revised reconstructed catch series as agreed upon at the Assessment Workshop. All inputs are given in Tables 5.1-5.4.

Performance indicators included estimates of absolute population levels and fishing mortality for year $2005\left(\mathrm{~F}_{2005}, \mathrm{SSF}_{2005}, \mathrm{~B}_{2005}\right)$, population statistics at MSY ( $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$, $\mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}, \mathrm{SPR}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ), current status relative to MSY levels, and depletion estimates (current status relative to virgin levels). In addition, trajectories for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {year }} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ and $\mathrm{SSF}_{\text {year }} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\text {MSY }}$ were plotted. SSF is spawning stock fecundity.
5.7.3 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, and decision analysis

Numerical integration for the age-structured production model was done in AD Model Builder (Otter Research Ltd. 2001), which uses the reverse mode of AUTODIF (automatic differentiation). Estimation can be carried out in phases, where convergence for a given phase is determined by comparing the maximum gradient to user-specified convergence criteria. The final phase of estimation used a convergence criterion of $10^{-6}$. For models that converge, the variance-covariance matrix is obtained from the inverse Hessian. Uncertainty in model parameters, and in a Bayesian context the posterior density, was examined with likelihood profiling. AD Model Builder calculates likelihood profiles by assuming that the posterior probability distribution is well approximated by a multivariate normal (Otter Research Ltd. 2001).

### 5.7.4 Description of Model Runs

The base model (described below) was the basis for management advice. Additional model runs (identified below with an $S$ and a number) were explored to determine sensitivity of results to assumptions and the configuration of the base model. Each model configuration is described below.

BASE - base indices were used and given equal weighting; the revised AW catches were used;
S1 - base indices were used and given inverse CV weighting; the revised AW catches were used;
S2 - a separate assessment was conducted for the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic as an exploration of a "2-stock" hypothesis; base indices for the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic were used and given equal weighting; the revised AW catches were used; S3 - all base and sensitivity indices were used and given equal weighting; the revised AW catches were used;
S4 - the SEAMAP extended fall index was split due to a change in sampling protocol; the extended summer SEAMAP index was dropped because the same sampling protocol change occurred but no data was available to estimate separate indices before and after the split; equal weighting applied to indices; the revised AW catches were used.

### 5.8 Results

### 5.8.1 Baseline scenario

The base model results (Table 5.5; Fig. 5.5) indicated that the stock was not overfished nor was overfishing occurring $\left(\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=1.49\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=0.70\right)$. Although the level of fishing mortality exceeded $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ in several years, the last three years have all been less than $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ (Figure 5.5). Years where $\mathrm{F}>\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ generally coincide with peaks in the shrimp landings ( $c f$. Figures 5.1 and 5.6). Examining the pattern in estimated fishing mortality at age for the last decade, it appears that the highest F is occurring on ages 1-3
(Figure 5.7), i.e. fishing mortality is occurring on fish before they reach maturity (see maturity ogive plotted in Figure 5.4). The stock is estimated to be at $60-65 \%$ of virgin levels (for units of biomass or number, respectively; Figure 5.8). Catches were fit well in general, although the down-weighting of historically reconstructed catches caused them to be fit less closely than data in the modern period, defined as 1972-2005 (Figure 5.9). Indices were fit assuming lognormal error, and fits to these indices were acceptable (Figure 5.10).

The base model estimate of MSY is 1.21 million kg , or approximately 1.2 million sharks, given the selectivities derived for the various catch series. The virgin estimate of sharpnose sharks (in numbers) is about 11 million, while the 2005 population size is estimated to be close to 6 million.

Likelihood profiling was performed for the base model. Posterior distributions for several model parameters are plotted in Figures 5.11-5.15; where priors were specified, these are plotted with the estimated posterior.

The relative likelihood values by model source (catch, indices, effort, catchability, and recruitment) as well as a breakdown of likelihood by individual index and catch series are shown in Figure 5.16. These graphs show the relative contributions of each model source, catch series, and index on the model's relative likelihood. In general, the smaller the bar, the better a given component was fit. However, it is important to keep in mind that not all components have the same number of data points, nor do all model sources have the same assumed error structure.

### 5.8.2 Sensitivity analyses

Results for sensitivity model S1, which was configured exactly the same as the base model with the exception that indices were weighted by their inverse CV, were very similar to the base model (Table 5.5). For sensitivity model run S2, where assessments were run separately for a Gulf of Mexico and an Atlantic stock, only the Gulf of Mexico model converged. Results for the Gulf of Mexico stock support the base case results, in that the Gulf stock was also not estimated to be overfished, nor was overfishing occurring. MSY for the Gulf stock was $860,000 \mathrm{~kg}$, or approximately $71 \%$ of the base model MSY estimate (single stock), while the estimate of virgin pup production (1.91 million pups) was about $61 \%$ of the base case model. Sensitivity model S3, where 4 additional sensitivity indices were inputted to the model, did not converge. Sensitivity model S4, with the fall SEAMAP index split, gave results that were very similar to the base model.

The estimated stock status for the base model and all converged sensitivity models is plotted in Figure 5.17. In addition, stock status estimates from the two production models (Bayesian Surplus Production and WinBUGS) and the result from the 2002 assessment are plotted. All results fall in the quadrant where $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}>1$ and $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}<1$, indicating that the stock is neither overfished nor is overfishing occurring.

### 5.9 Projections

As the base model results indicate that the stock status is not overfished and that no overfishing is taking place, no projections were made.

### 5.10 Discussions

While the estimated status of the Atlantic sharpnose stock is good, the selectivity pattern that indicates the highest selectivity occurring on immature or not fully mature age classes is a trend that could adversely the stock in the future. It is noted that much of the landings on smaller (younger) sharks comes in the form of bycatch in the shrimp fishery, and it is uncertain what level of effort to expect from that fleet in the future.
Notwithstanding the shrimp bycatch, small sharpnose sharks are also caught by the recreational sector and the commercial gillnet fleet (SEDAR13-AW-02).

### 5.11 References

Cortés, E. 2002. Stock assessment of small coastal sharks in the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. Sustainable Fisheries Division Contribution SFD-01/02-152.

Otter Research Ltd. 2001. An introduction to AD MODEL BUILDER Version 6.0.2. Box 2040, Sidney, B. C. V8L 3S3, Canada.

Porch, C. E. 2002. A preliminary assessment of Atlantic white marlin (Tetrapturus albidus) using a state-space implementation of an age-structured model. SCRS/02/68 23pp.

Siegfried, K. I., E. Cortés, and E. Brooks. 2007. Determining selectivities for small coastal shark species for assessment purposes. SEDAR13-AW-02.

Table 5.1. Catches of Atlantic sharpnose shark by fleet, as updated by the AW. Values in italics were reconstructed or otherwise modified from the DW.

| Year | Com-BLL | Com-GN | Com-Line | BLLDiscards | Recreational | Shrimp Bycatch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,114 | 199,157 |
| 1951 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 13,314 | 255,841 |
| 1952 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 14,514 | 258,937 |
| 1953 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 15,714 | 297,766 |
| 1954 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 0 | 16,914 | 307,492 |
| 1955 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 18,114 | 278,697 |
| 1956 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 19,314 | 253,339 |
| 1957 | 0 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 20,514 | 227,780 |
| 1958 | 0 | 0 | 97 | 0 | 21,714 | 226,216 |
| 1959 | 0 | 0 | 109 | 0 | 22,914 | 253,769 |
| 1960 | 0 | 0 | 121 | 0 | 24,114 | 271,849 |
| 1961 | 0 | 0 | 133 | 0 | 24,815 | 136,426 |
| 1962 | 0 | 0 | 145 | 0 | 25,517 | 178,861 |
| 1963 | 0 | 0 | 157 | 0 | 26,218 | 269,133 |
| 1964 | 0 | 0 | 169 | 0 | 26,920 | 240,757 |
| 1965 | 0 | 0 | 182 | 0 | 27,621 | 258,877 |
| 1966 | 0 | 0 | 194 | 0 | 28,322 | 244,276 |
| 1967 | 0 | 0 | 206 | 0 | 29,024 | 299,894 |
| 1968 | 0 | 0 | 218 | 0 | 29,725 | 273,578 |
| 1969 | 0 | 0 | 230 | 0 | 30,427 | 286,401 |
| 1970 | 0 | 0 | 242 | 0 | 31,128 | 315,416 |
| 1971 | 0 | 0 | 254 | 0 | 34,310 | 323,214 |
| 1972 | 0 | 0 | 266 | 0 | 34,613 | 546,849 |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | 278 | 0 | 34,916 | 115,836 |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | 291 | 0 | 35,220 | 208,340 |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | 303 | 0 | 35,523 | 216,843 |
| 1976 | 0 | 0 | 315 | 0 | 35,827 | 159,043 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 327 | 0 | 36,130 | 560,188 |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 339 | 0 | 36,434 | 651,041 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 351 | 0 | 36,737 | 530,051 |
| 1980 | 50 | 0 | 363 | 39 | 41,970 | 852,586 |
| 1981 | 75 | 0 | 375 | 58 | 43,490 | 424,066 |
| 1982 | 112 | 0 | 387 | 87 | 40,656 | 235,138 |
| 1983 | 168 | 0 | 399 | 130 | 50,170 | 386,130 |
| 1984 | 250 | 0 | 412 | 194 | 37,539 | 217,712 |
| 1985 | 373 | 0 | 424 | 289 | 37,994 | 330,027 |
| 1986 | 556 | 0 | 436 | 432 | 45,392 | 228,189 |
| 1987 | 830 | 726 | 448 | 644 | 46,792 | 639,555 |
| 1988 | 1,238 | 1,452 | 460 | 961 | 103,375 | 362,917 |
| 1989 | 1,847 | 2,178 | 472 | 1,433 | 65,058 | 304,957 |
| 1990 | 2,755 | 2,904 | 484 | 2,138 | 45,233 | 342,124 |
| 1991 | 4,110 | 3,630 | 496 | 3,190 | 134,905 | 518,206 |
| 1992 | 6,132 | 4,355 | 508 | 4,758 | 85,972 | 968,330 |
| 1993 | 9,148 | 5,081 | 521 | 7,099 | 67,719 | 433,492 |


| 1994 | 13,647 | 5,807 | 533 | 10,590 | 101,774 | 259,349 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1995 | 20,359 | 6,533 | 545 | 15,799 | 128,478 | 638,341 |
| 1996 | 12,074 | 35,721 | 1,318 | 9,369 | 73,114 | 503,193 |
| 1997 | 6,925 | 70,619 | 854 | 5,374 | 67,675 | 329,038 |
| 1998 | 6,580 | 64,506 | 1,794 | 5,106 | 83,748 | 512,281 |
| 1999 | 5,248 | 69,727 | 1,576 | 4,072 | 69,153 | 311,118 |
| 2000 | 3,951 | 35,610 | 1,145 | 3,066 | 130,727 | 539,085 |
| 2001 | 4,787 | 53,890 | 1,190 | 3,715 | 131,912 | 318,995 |
| 2002 | 11,635 | 59,098 | 819 | 9,029 | 88,297 | 639,044 |
| 2003 | 19,783 | 40,159 | 1,469 | 15,352 | 85,299 | 295,059 |
| 2004 | 25,639 | 47,693 | 644 | 19,896 | 67,870 | 173,326 |
| 2005 | 24,876 | 80,539 | 1,159 | 19,304 | 80,761 | 325,764 |

Table 5.2a. Base indices available for use in the 2006/2007 Atlantic sharpnose shark assessment. Selectivity series indicated in last row (see Figure 5.4).

| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { PC- } \\ \text { LL } \end{gathered}$ | PC- GN.a | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PC- } \\ & \text { GN.j } \end{aligned}$ | GNOP | BLLOP | SEAMAPSA | Texas | VA-LL | NMFS-LL SE | SC-GN | SCDNR | SEAMAPGOM ES | SEAMAP GOM-EF | UNC | MMLGN.a | $\begin{gathered} \text { MML- } \\ \text { GN.j } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1972 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.424 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1973 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.455 | 0.861 | -1 | -1 |
| 1974 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.380 | 0.313 | -1 | -1 |
| 1975 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.7 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.193 | 0.653 | -1 | -1 |
| 1976 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.9 | 0.036 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.296 | 0.372 | -1 | -1 |
| 1977 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.8 | 1.125 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.710 | 0.739 | -1 | -1 |
| 1978 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.661 | 1.366 | -1 | -1 |
| 1979 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.6 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.764 | 1.166 | -1 | -1 |
| 1980 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.5 | 3.406 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.263 | 1.139 | -1 | -1 |
| 1981 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.4 | 3.703 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.836 | 0.594 | -1 | -1 |
| 1982 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.3 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.855 | 0.896 | 0.34 | -1 | -1 |
| 1983 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.7 | 3.114 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 3.329 | 0.776 | 1.353 | -1 | -1 |
| 1984 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 2.1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.118 | 0.623 | 0.922 | -1 | -1 |
| 1985 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.7 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.550 | 0.941 | 1.322 | -1 | -1 |
| 1986 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 4 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.862 | 0.533 | 1.150 | -1 | -1 |
| 1987 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.7 | 5.103 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.705 | 0.781 | 1.735 | -1 | -1 |
| 1988 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 3.4 | 1.765 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.649 | 0.443 | 2.299 | -1 | -1 |
| 1989 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.4 | 0.946 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.669 | 0.324 | 1.265 | -1 | -1 |
| 1990 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 2.983 | 1 | 2.706 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.189 | 0.474 | 1.750 | -1 | -1 |
| 1991 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 3.163 | 1.7 | 3.147 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.810 | 0.244 | 3.526 | -1 | -1 |
| 1992 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 2.908 | 0.9 | 2.478 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.587 | 0.237 | 6.286 | -1 | -1 |
| 1993 | 0.481 | -1 | -1 | 63.769 | -1 | 2.24 | 0.8 | 3.154 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.658 | 0.417 | 3.141 | -1 | -1 |
| 1994 | 0.136 | -1 | -1 | 520.751 | 10.534 | 1.623 | 1.1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.232 | 0.500 | 2.164 | -1 | -1 |
| 1995 | 0.301 | -1 | -1 | 355.17 | 118.473 | 3.052 | 0.7 | 2.715 | 1.982 | -1 | -1 | 1.066 | 0.340 | 5.698 | 2.868 | 0.07 |
| 1996 | 0.951 | 0.339 | 1.166 | -1 | 107.619 | 1.860 | 3 | 3.201 | 1.820 | -1 | -1 | 1.057 | 0.565 | 3.101 | 9.14 | 0.305 |
| 1997 | 0.531 | 0.679 | 1.401 | -1 | 157.065 | 3.855 | 1.1 | 2.048 | 2.426 | -1 | -1 | 0.537 | 0.386 | 2.898 | 3.21 | 2.971 |
| 1998 | 0.38 | 0.408 | 1.039 | -1 | 245.823 | 2.679 | 1 | 3.247 | -1 | 8.28 | 0.154 | 0.500 | 0.315 | 3.780 | -1 | -1 |
| 1999 | 1.16 | 0.361 | 1.514 | 165.327 | 760.861 | 2.734 | 3.2 | 6.057 | 0.627 | 9.923 | 0.090 | 0.484 | 0.406 | 2.865 | 6.522 | 0.423 |
| 2000 | 0.445 | 0.616 | 0.852 | 27.34 | 828.94 | 3.835 | 2.5 | 1.156 | 4.592 | 5.892 | 0.148 | 0.786 | 0.489 | 4.001 | 5.041 | 0.161 |


| 2001 | -1 | 0.706 | 1.442 | 634.326 | 292.945 | 3.385 |  | 0.3 |  | 2.55 | -1 |  | 6.140 | 0.230 | 0.351 |  | 0.288 |  | -1 | 32.431 | 0.505 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002 | -1 | 1.037 | 1.036 | 831.673 | 272.197 | 5.306 |  | 2.6 |  | 1.85 | 14.949 |  | 5.182 | 0.227 | 0.822 |  | 0.286 |  | 4.872 | 13.662 | 0.897 |
| 2003 | -1 | 1.091 | 1.117 | 814.365 | 167.911 | 5.686 |  | 2.9 |  | 1.557 | -1 |  | 14.621 | 0.195 | 0.410 |  | 0.404 |  | 6.899 | 35.56 | 0.254 |
| 2004 | -1 | 0.659 | 0.667 | 278.853 | 133.011 | 3.851 |  | 2.2 |  | 1.833 | 14.6 |  | 3.570 | 0.075 | 0.219 |  | 0.199 |  | 6.449 | 18.35 | 0.078 |
| 2005 | -1 | -1 | 0.339 | 984.79 | 148.218 | 4.969 |  | 1.8 |  | 7.879 | 21.693 |  | 6.018 | 0.138 | 0.359 |  | 0.380h |  | 8.917 | -1 | -1 |
| Selectivity series |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5 | 3 | 4 | 1 |  | 3 |  | 3 | 2 |  | 1 | 3 | 2 |  | 3 |  | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 |

Table 5.2b. Sensitivity indices available for use in the 2006/2007 Atlantic sharpnose shark assessment. Selectivity series indicated in last row (see Figure 5.4).

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { MS.GN } \\ -\mathrm{a} \end{gathered}$ | MS.GN | Gillnet Logs | NE Exp <br> LL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1979 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.713 |
| 1980 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1981 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1982 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1983 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1.086 |
| 1984 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1985 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.115 |
| 1986 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.861 |
| 1987 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1988 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1989 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.109 |
| 1990 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1991 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.273 |
| 1992 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1993 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1994 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1995 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1996 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1997 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 |
| 1998 | -1 | -1 | 0.016 | -1 |
| 1999 | -1 | -1 | 0.023 | -1 |
| 2000 | -1 | -1 | 0.018 | -1 |
| 2001 | 1.412 | 0.717 | 0.017 | -1 |
| 2002 | -1 | -1 | 0.013 | -1 |
| 2003 | 0.385 | 0.153 | 0.015 | -1 |
| 2004 | 0.460 | 0.109 | 0.016 | -1 |
| 2005 | 0.414 | 0.199 | 0.030 | -1 |
| Selectivity series |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5 | 3 | 4 | 2 |

Table 5.3. Atlantic sharpnose shark biological inputs for natural mortality (M), maturity at age, and pups per female at age. *Note that age 0 M is actually a survival rate for pups, not a natural mortality rate.

| Age | M at age | Female Maturity | Pups per female |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | $0.7^{*}$ | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0.36 | 0.01 | 2.05 |
| 2 | 0.34 | 0.28 | 2.05 |
| 3 | 0.33 | 0.92 | 2.05 |
| 4 | 0.31 | 1 | 2.05 |
| 5 | 0.31 | 1 | 2.05 |
| 6 | 0.30 | 1 | 2.05 |
| 7 | 0.29 | 1 | 2.05 |
| 8 | 0.27 | 1 | 2.05 |
| 9 | 0.27 | 1 | 2.05 |
| 10 | 0.26 | 1 | 2.05 |
| 11 | 0.25 | 1 | 2.05 |
| 12 | 0.24 | 1 | 2.05 |

Table 5.4. Atlantic sharpnose shark parameter specifications for vonBertalanffy length at age, length-weight parameters, pup survival, virgin recruitment, and the number of pups per female.

| Parameter | Atlantic sharpnose |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\infty}(\mathrm{cm} \mathrm{FL})$ | 80.2 |
| K | 0.61 |
| t 0 | -0.84 |
| $\mathrm{a}(\mathrm{Kg} / \mathrm{cm})$ | $5.56 \mathrm{E}-06$ |
| b | 3.074 |
|  |  |
| Pup Survival | $\sim \mathrm{LN}(0.7, \mathrm{CV}=0.30)$ |
| Virgin Recruitment | $[1.0 \mathrm{E}+3,1.0 \mathrm{E}+10]$ |
| (R0) | no prior |

Table 5.5. Atlantic sharpnose shark stock assessment results of the base case (Base Model, entries given in bold type) and sensitivity runs (S1 inverse CV weighting, S2 Gulf of Mexico Stock, and S4 split Fall SEAMAP). CVs of model estimates are given beside each model estimate. SSF is spawning stock fecundity (not spawning stock biomass) and is calculated as the sum of the number of mature females multiplied by the number of pups produced per mature female. Parameters $\mathrm{N}_{2005}$ and $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ are numbers in the population in 2005 and numbers at MSY, respectively, and are calculated mid-year.

| Parameter | Base Model |  | S1 (Inverse CV weight) |  | S2 (Gulf of Mexico Stock) |  | S4 (split Fall SEAMAP) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | 1.49 | 0.45 | 1.54 | 0.42 | 1.92 | 0.45 | 1.52 | 0.44 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.7 | 0.78 | 0.66 | 0.76 | 0.35 | 0.78 | 0.71 | 0.78 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 1.35 | -- | 1.39 | -- | 1.69 | -- | 1.37 | -- |
| MSY | 1.27E+06 | -- | $1.32 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $1.47 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $1.24 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- |
| $\mathrm{SPR}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.59 | 0.11 | 0.59 | 0.11 | 0.6 | 0.11 | 0.59 | 0.11 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.19 | -- | 0.19 | -- | 0.24 | -- | 0.19 | -- |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{\text {MSY }}$ | $4.59 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $4.77 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $4.96 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $4.43 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | 4.62E+06 | -- | $4.80 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $4.89 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $4.47 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005}$ | 0.13 | 0.78 | 0.12 | 0.76 | 0.08 | 0.78 | 0.13 | 0.78 |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005}$ | $6.81 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.65 | $7.35 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.61 | $9.54 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.65 | $6.72 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.65 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005}$ | $6.22 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $6.67 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $8.27 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- | $6.11 \mathrm{E}+06$ | -- |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{0}$ | 0.56 | 0.32 | 0.59 | 0.29 | 0.73 | 0.32 | 0.57 | 0.31 |
| $\mathrm{B}_{2005} / \mathrm{B}_{0}$ | 0.49 | 0.31 | 0.5 | 0.27 | 0.61 | 0.31 | 0.49 | 0.29 |
| $\mathrm{R}_{0}$ | $3.24 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.35 | $3.36 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.35 | $3.50 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.35 | $3.13 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.36 |
| Pup-survival | 0.76 | 0.28 | 0.76 | 0.28 | 0.74 | 0.28 | 0.77 | 0.28 |
| alpha | 2.85 | -- | 2.87 | -- | 2.8 | -- | 2.88 | -- |
| steepness | 0.42 | -- | 0.42 | -- | 0.41 | -- | 0.42 | -- |




Figure 5.1. Catch of Atlantic sharpnose shark by fleet in numbers (top) and by proportion (bottom) from 1950-2005. Catches are the updated AW values.
a)

b)


Figure 5.2. Series-specific updated catches for Atlantic sharpnose shark from the AW workshop for a) bottom long line; b) bottom long line discards; c) commercial hand line; d) commercial gill net; and e) shrimp bycatch.


Figure 5.2 (cont.)
e)


Figure 5.2 (cont.)



Figure 5.3. Indices for Atlantic sharpnose shark. The top panel shows the base indices, the bottom panel the sensitivity indices.
$\longrightarrow$ Selectivity. $1=$ - Selectivity. $2 \square$ Selectivity. $3--$ Selectivity. 4


Figure 5.4. Selectivity at age and maturity at age (solid red line) for Atlantic sharpnose shark. The selectivity assigned to each index is given in the last row of the table of indices (Table 4.2).


Figure 5.5. Atlantic sharpnose shark base model estimated relative fishing mortality (solid red) and spawning stock fecundity (dashed blue) for the base case with equal index weighting (top) and inverse CV weighting (bottom). The horizontal line at 1.0 is a reference line, such that $\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}>1$ implies overfishing, while $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}<1$ implies an overfished stock.



Figure 5.6. Atlantic sharpnose shark base model estimated total fishing mortality (solid black) and dashed reference line for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ (top panel) and fishing mortality by fleet (bottom panel).


Figure 5.7. Base model estimated fishing mortality at age for Atlantic sharpnose shark for years 1996-2005.


Figure 5.8. Base model estimated depletion of total biomass (top) and total number in the population (bottom) for Atlantic sharpnose shark. Labeled values correspond to the year 1972 (first year of 'modern period') and the final assessment year, 2005.




Figure 5.9. Base model fit to catch in number by fleet for Atlantic sharpnose shark.




Figure 5.9 (cont.).





Figure 5.10. Base model estimated fits (solid line) to observed indices (circles) for Atlantic sharpnose shark.


Figure 5.10. (cont).





Figure 5.10. (cont).





Figure 5.10. (cont).


Figure 5.11. Atlantic sharpnose shark base model estimated likelihood profile for virgin recruitment ( $\mathrm{R}_{0}$, in millions) and pup-survival (prior plotted in blue with open circles). The mode of the posterior is indicated with a solid triangle, and the value is labeled.


Figure 5.12. Base model estimated likelihood profile for total population size (in number) at virgin conditions, and current population size for Atlantic sharpnose shark. The mode of the posterior is indicated with a solid triangle, and the value is labeled.


Figure 5.13. Atlantic sharpnose shark base model estimated likelihood profile for total population biomass ( Kg .) at virgin conditions, and current population biomass (Kg.). The mode of the posterior is indicated with a solid triangle, and the value is labeled.


Figure 5.14. Base model estimated likelihood profile for spawning stock fecundity (SSF, millions of pups produced) at virgin conditions, and current spawning stock fecundity for Atlantic sharpnose shark. The mode of the posterior is indicated with a solid triangle, and the value is labeled.


Figure 5.15. Base model estimated likelihood profile for depletion in biomass ( $\mathrm{B}_{2005} / \mathrm{B}_{0}$ ), spawning stock fecundity ( $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{0}$ ), and in number $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{0}\right)$ for Atlantic sharpnose shark. The mode of the posterior is indicated with a solid triangle, and the value is labeled.

Components of Objective Function ( Obj.fcn)


Figure 5.16. Contributions to the likelihood by model source for the Atlantic sharpnose shark base model.

Catch Series Contribution to Objective Function


Figure 5.16 (cont.)

Index Series Contribution to Objective Function


Figure 5.16 (cont.)


Figure 5.17. Phase plot of all model results for Atlantic sharpnose shark. The result from the 2002 assessment (labeled 2002) is included for comparison with 2006 assessment results. BSP and WB are the results from the Bayesian Surplus Production and the WinBUGS surplus production model, respectively.

## BONNETHEAD SHARK STOCK ASSESSMENT

## 6. BONNETHEAD SHARK STOCK ASSESSMENT

### 6.1. Summary of Bonnethead Shark Working Documents

SEDAR 13-AW-01
Cortés: Assessment of Small Coastal Sharks, Atlantic sharpnose, Bonnethead, Blacknose and Finetooth Sharks using Surplus Production Methods
We used two complementary surplus production models (BSP and WinBUGS) to assess the status of the Small Coastal Shark (SCS) complex and four individual species (Atlantic sharpnose, bonnethead, blacknose, and finetooth sharks) identified as baseline scenarios in the SCS Data Workshop report. Both methodologies use Bayesian inference to estimate stock status, and the BSP further performs Bayesian decision analysis to examine the sustainability of various levels of future catch. Extensive sensitivity analyses were performed with the BSP model to assess the effect of different assumptions on CPUE indices and weighting methods, catches, intrinsic rate of increase, and importance function on results. Baseline scenarios predicted that the stock status is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring in all cases. Using the inverse variance method to weight the CPUE data was problematic because of the nature of the CPUE time series and must be regarded with great caution, although predictions on stock status did not change, except for blacknose sharks. The alternative surplus production model implemented in WinBUGS supported the results from the BSP model, with the exception of blacknose sharks, which became overfished. None of the other sensitivity analyses examined had a large impact on results and did not affect conclusions on stock status in any case. Only blacknose sharks with the alternative catch scenario approached an overfishing condition.

SEDAR 13-AW-02
Siegfried, Cortés, and Brooks: Determining Selectivities for Small Coastal Shark Species for Assessment Purposes
Selectivities of catch series and indices had to be determined for sharpnose, blacknose, and bonnethead sharks for the 2007 small coastal shark stock assessment. Based on age frequencies, five selectivities were determined for sharpnose, four for blacknose, and two for bonnethead.

SEDAR 13-AW-03
Siegfried and Brooks: Assessment of Blacknose, Bonnethead, and Atlantic Sharpnose Sharks with a State-Space, Age-Structured Production Model
An age-structured production model was employed to assess the following small coastal sharks: Blacknose (Carcharhinus acronotus), Bonnethead (Sphyrna tiburo), and Atlantic Sharpnose (Rhizoprionodon terraenovae). All models assumed virgin conditions in 1950, and historically reconstructed catches were derived to inform the model on likely levels of removals for the years prior to the start of observed and recorded catches. The base models for all three species applied equal weight to all indices. Base model results for bonnethead shark indicate that the stock is overfished and that there is overfishing. The stock status appears to be quite sensitive to the reconstructed catches, particularly because of some extreme peaks in the bottom longline fishery reports and the shrimp bycatch reports. An initial sensitivity run indicates that the stock depletion decrease when less weight is given to the extreme peaks. Additional sensitivities will be performed at the assessment workshop. The base model results for blacknose suggest that the
stock is overfished and that there is also overfishing. The base model for Atlantic sharpnose assumed a single stock, and results from this model indicate that the stock is not overfished nor is overfishing occurring. A sensitivity analysis where inverse CV weights were applied to the base indices showed very little difference from the base model, and the stock status estimate was no overfishing and the stock is not overfished.

### 6.2. Background

In 2002, a stock assessment was conducted on the small coastal complex of sharks (finetooth (Carcharhinus isodon), blacknose (Carcharhinus acronotus), bonnethead (Sphyrna tiburo), and Atlantic sharpnose (Rhizoprionodon terraenovae), in the Gulf of Mexico and the Atlantic (Cortés 2002). The author used a variety of Bayesian statistical models, including a Schaefer biomass dynamic model, a Schaefer surplus production model (SPM), and a lagged-recruitment, survival and growth state-space model. There are more data available to assess the blacknose, bonnethead, and Atlantic sharpnose populations currently; therefore an age-structured model was applied in addition to the models used in the last assessment. This assessment report outlines the results of the age-structured model applied to bonnethead shark data.

### 6.3 Available Models

Three models were available for discussion for the bonnethead shark assessment: two surplus production models (SPMs), the BSP and WinBUGS models described previously, and one agestructured production approach (Cortés 2002, SPASM, Porch 2002).
6.4 Details about surplus production model and age-structured model

A surplus production model simulates the dynamics of a population using total population biomass as the parameter that reflects changes in population size relative to its virgin condition. In comparison to more complicated models, the surplus production model is simpler in its formulation, takes less time to run and requires less input information. However, due to its formulation, the surplus production model does not describe changes that occur in subgroups of the population (adults, juveniles, etc). In addition, the sensitivity of model predictions to key stage-dependent biological parameters cannot be evaluated using a surplus production model. Finally, surplus production models are not able to incorporate a lag time into the results.

An age-structured population dynamics model describes the dynamics of each age class in the population separately and therefore, requires age-specific input information. Due to the higher complexity of these models, they usually take longer to run and require a higher volume of information relative to simpler models. However, they can account for age-dependent differences in biology, dynamics and exploitation of fish and provide an insight into the structure of the population and the processes that are more important at different life stages. They also allow for the incorporation of age-specific selectivity information.

With regard to management benchmarks, the surplus production model assumes that the population biomass that corresponds to MSY is always equal to half of the virgin population biomass, whereas the relative biomass at MSY calculated with an age-structured model (and other benchmarks associated to it) is species-specific and could be any fraction of virgin biomass.

The Assessment Workshop Panel decided to use the state-space, age-structured production model described in document SEDAR13-AW-03 for bonnethead sharks. This model was selected as it allowed for the incorporation of age-specific biological and selectivity information, along with the ability to produce required management benchmarks.

### 6.5 Discussion of weighting methods

The Data Workshop recommended that equal weighting for assigning weights to the different CPUE time series available during model fitting should be used for the baseline runs. The panel discussed the advantages and disadvantages of the equal weighting vs. the inverse CV weighting methods:

Equal weighting ignores the better quality of some data (smaller CVs) but is more stable between assessments because yearly changes on CVs in a given CPUE series do not affect the importance of that time series for the overall fit.

Inverse $C V$ weighting can provide better precision as it tracks individual indices however, it could be less stable between assessments due to changes on the relative 'noise' of each time series. This method may also not be appropriate in cases in which different standardization techniques have been used for the standardization of the series and therefore, the same value of CV might reflect different levels of error depending on the CPUE it corresponds to.

The Assessment Workshop Panel further discussed the issue for weighting indices. It was noted that there are a variety of ways to weight indices in addition to equal and inverse CV weighting, however how to determine which weighting method is most appropriate is a discussion topic that is still without satisfying resolution. Given that fact, the Assessment Workshop Panel decided that equal weighting would be the base weighting method for the current assessment but noted that, as there is at present no objective way to decide which method is superior other than comparing model convergence diagnostics, future assessments may need to re-examine this issue.

### 6.6 Data issues and solutions derived during the assessment workshop

The estimate of bonnethead bycatch in the shrimp fishery in 1980 raised concern amongst the panelists. It was orders of magnitude larger than the points around it, and had no apparent explanation. The anomalous peak in the shrimp bycatch data was investigated in the working document (SEDAR 13-DW-32) and found to be outside of the limits of confidence. Panelists
agreed to take the geometric mean of the three years before and after the anomalous peak and replace it with the geometric mean.

Another anomalous peak in the 1995 reports from the bottom longline fishery concerned panelists. The value, 19,009 sharks caught, was considered too high to be valid. It was argued that the point in question was larger than the total number of bonnetheads caught in the bottom longline in the last ten years. To resolve the issue, the panelists agreed to take the geometric mean of the observed points and replace the 1995 value with that mean.

An issue was brought up during the assessment workshop that involved the fit to the SEAMAP indices for bonnethead. The SEAMAP extended summer and extended fall indices covered a time period during which there was a sampling protocol change. Because of the low proportion positives of bonnethead ( $\sim 1 \%$ ), the panelists decided to replace the longer extended fall index with two new indices that cover the early years and late years of that sampling effort respectively. The SEAMAP extended summer index was also considered for replacement by two shorter time series, however two acceptable time series were not available. Therefore, it was excluded.

A final data issue that concerned panelists was the method by which the catches were reconstructed for the commercial longline fishery. It was agreed upon in the catch working group at the data workshop to start the reconstruction in 1981 with a linearly increasing trend ending at the first year of observed data (1995). The panelists at the assessment workshop argued that this was not a realistic representation of the level of catch, especially in the earlier years of fishery expansion. The panelists agreed upon an exponential increase in fishing for the longline fleet reconstruction after much discussion. The new reconstructions were applied to the commercial bottom longline catch and the bottom longline discards.

### 6.7 Methods

### 6.7.1 State-space age-structured production model description

The age-structured production model (originally derived in Porch 2002) starts from a year when the stock can be considered to be at virgin conditions. Then, assuming that there is some basis for deriving historic removals, one can estimate a population trajectory from virgin conditions through a "historic era," where data are sparse, and a "modern era," where more data are available for model fitting. In all three model applications, virgin conditions were assumed in 1950. The earliest index of abundance (SEAMAP) and the earliest catch series (Shrimp trawl bycatch) begin in 1972, thus the historic model years spanned 1950-1971 (22 years) and the modern model years spanned 1972-2005 (34 years).

## Population Dynamics

The dynamics of the model are described below, and are extracted and/or modified from Porch (2002). The model begins with the population at unexploited conditions, where the age structure is given by
(1) $\quad N_{a, y=1, m=1}= \begin{cases}R_{0} & a=1 \\ R_{0} \exp \left(-\sum_{j=1}^{a-1} M_{a}\right) & 1<a<A \\ R_{0} \exp \left(-\sum_{j=1}^{A-1} M_{a}\right) \\ 1-\exp \left(-M_{A}\right) & a=A\end{cases}$
where $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}, 1}$ is the number of sharks in each age class in the first model year ( $\mathrm{y}=1$ ), in the first month $(m=1), M_{a}$ is natural mortality at age, $A$ is the plus-group age, and recruitment $(R)$ is assumed to occur at age 1 .

The stock-recruit relationship was assumed to be a Beverton-Holt function, which was parameterized in terms of the maximum lifetime reproductive rate, $\alpha$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
R=\frac{R_{0} S \alpha}{S_{0}+(\alpha-1) S} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

In (2), $\mathrm{R}_{0}$ and $\mathrm{S}_{0}$ are virgin number of recruits (age- 1 pups) and spawners (units are number of mature adult females times pup production at age), respectively. The parameter $\alpha$ is calculated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha=e^{-M_{0}}\left[\left(\sum_{a=1}^{A-1} p_{a} m_{a} \prod_{j=1}^{a-1} e^{-M_{a}}\right)+\frac{p_{A} m_{A}}{1-e^{-M_{A}}} e^{-M_{A}}\right]=e^{-M_{0}} \varphi_{0} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $p_{a}$ is pup-production at age $a, m_{a}$ is maturity at age $a$, and $M_{a}$ is natural mortality at age $a$. The first term in (3) is pup survival at low population density (Myers et al. 1999). Thus, $\alpha$ is virgin spawners per recruit $\left(\varphi_{0}\right)$ scaled by the slope at the origin (pup-survival).

The time period from the first model year $\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$ to the last model year $\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)$ is divided into a historic and a modern period, where $y_{i}$ for $\mathrm{i}<\bmod$ are historic years, and modern years are $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}$ for which $\bmod \leq \mathrm{i} \leq \mathrm{T}$. The historic period is characterized by having relatively less data compared to the modern period. The manner in which effort is estimated depends on the model period. In the historic period, effort is estimated as either a constant (4a) or a linear trend (4b)
(4a) $f_{y, i}=b_{0} \quad$ (constant effort)
or
(4b) $\quad f_{y, i}=b_{0}+\frac{\left(f_{y=\bmod , i}-b_{0}\right)}{\left(y_{\bmod }-1\right)} f_{y=\bmod , i} \quad$ (linear effort),
where $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}, \mathrm{i}}$ is annual fleet-specific effort, $\mathrm{b}_{0}$ is the intercept, and $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}=\text { mod, } \mathrm{i}}$ is a fleet-specific constant. In the modern period, fleet-specific effort is estimated as a constant with annual deviations, which are assumed to follow a first-order lognormal autoregressive process:

$$
\begin{align*}
& f_{y=\bmod , i}=f_{i} \exp \left(\delta_{y, i}\right) \\
& \delta_{y, i}=\rho_{i} \delta_{y-1}+\eta_{y, i}  \tag{5}\\
& \eta_{y, i} \sim N\left(0, \sigma_{i}\right)
\end{align*} .
$$

From the virgin age structure defined in (1), abundance at the beginning of subsequent months ( $m$ ) is calculated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{a, y, m+1}=N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{i} C_{a, y, m, i} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\delta$ is the fraction of the year $(m / 12)$ and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{i}}$ is the catch in numbers of fleet i . The monthly catch by fleet is assumed to occur sequentially as a pulse at the end of the month, after natural mortality:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{a, y, m, i}=F_{a, y, i}\left(N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{k=1}^{i-1} C_{a, y, m, k}\right) \frac{\delta}{\tau_{i}}, \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\tau_{\mathrm{i}}$ is the duration of the fishing season for fleet i . Catch in weight is computed by multiplying (7) by $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}}$, where weight at age for the plus-group is updated based on the average age of the plus-group.

The fishing mortality rate, F , is separated into fleet-specific components representing agespecific relative-vulnerability, v , annual effort expended, f , and an annual catchability coefficient, q:

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{a, y, i}=q_{y, i} f_{y, i} v_{a, i} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Catchability is the fraction of the most vulnerable age class taken per unit of effort. The relativevulnerability would incorporate such factors as gear selectivity, and the fraction of the stock exposed to the fishery. For this model application to small coastal sharks, both vulnerability and catchability were assumed to be constant over years.

Catch per unit effort (CPUE) or fishery abundance surveys are modeled as though the observations were made just before the catch of the fleet with the corresponding index, i :

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{y, m, i}=q_{y, i} \sum_{a} v_{a, i}\left(N_{a, y, m} e^{-M_{a} \delta}-\sum_{k=1}^{i-1} C_{a, y, m, k}\right) \frac{\delta}{\tau_{i}} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (9) provides an index in numbers; the corresponding CPUE in weight is computed by multiplying $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{i}}$ in (9) by $\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{y}}$.

## State space implementation

In general, process errors in the state variables and observation errors in the data variables can be modeled as a first-order autoregressive model:

$$
\begin{align*}
& g_{t+1}=E\left[g_{t+1}\right] e^{\varepsilon_{t+1}}  \tag{10}\\
& \varepsilon_{t+1}=\rho \varepsilon_{t}+\eta_{t+1}
\end{align*}
$$

In (10), g is a given state or observation variable, $\eta$ is a normal-distributed random error with mean 0 and standard deviation $\sigma_{\mathrm{g}}$, and $\rho$ is the correlation coefficient. $\mathrm{E}[\mathrm{g}]$ is the deterministic expectation. When $g$ refers to data, then $g_{t}$ is the observed quantity, but when $g$ refers to a state variable, then those $g$ terms are estimated parameters. For example, effort in the modern period is treated in this fashion.

The variances for process and observation errors $\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{g}}\right)$ are parameterized as multiples of an overall model coefficient of variation (CV):

$$
\begin{align*}
\sigma_{g} & =\ln \left[\left(\lambda_{g} C V\right)^{2}+1\right]  \tag{11a}\\
\sigma_{g} & =\ln \left[\left(\omega_{i, y} \lambda_{g} C V\right)^{2}+1\right] \tag{11b}
\end{align*}
$$

The term $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ is a variable-specific multiplier of the overall model CV. For catch series and indices (eq 11b), the additional term, $\omega_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{y}}$, is the weight applied to individual points within those series. For instance, because the indices are standardized external to the model, the estimated variance of points within each series is available and could be used to weight the model fit. Given the data workshop decision to use equal weighting between indices for the base model run, all $\omega_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{y}}$ were fixed to 1.0 and the same $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ was applied to all indices. To evaluate the sensitivity case where indices were weighted by the inverse of their CV , each $\omega_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{y}}$ was fixed to the estimated CV for point $y$ in series $i$; an attempt was also made to estimate a separate $\lambda_{\mathrm{g}}$ for each series, however those multipliers were not estimable and so a single $\lambda$ was applied to all indices.
6.7.2. Data inputs, prior probability distributions, and performance indicators

## Baseline scenario (SPASM-BASE)

The base model represented the decisions made by the Data Workshop as well as any additional decisions or modifications made by the assessment workshop. Data inputted to the model included maturity at age, fecundity at age (pups per mature female), spawning season, catches, indices, and selectivity functions (Tables 6.1a and 6.1b, 6.2, and 6.3; Figures 6.1-6.3). Catches were made by the commercial sector and the recreational sector and we included a catch series for the discards in the bottom longline fishery. A total of twelve indices were made available after the data workshop (Table 6.3, Figure 6.2), eleven of which were recommended as base indices.

Individual selectivity functions to be applied to catch series were identified based on length frequencies and biological information provided by the Life History Working Group. The selectivity recommendations can be found in the Assessment Workshop report on determining selectivities (Table 6.2, Figure 6.3, and SEDAR 13 AW-02).

Catch data begin in 1981, while the earliest data for the indices is 1972 (SEAMAP). Catches from 1981 were imputed back to 1950, when a virgin assumption was imposed. The catches for each fleet were imputed as follows: the commercial longline was reconstructed to increase at an exponential rate from 1981 to 1995 (the year of the first data point). The commercial gillnet fishery was reconstructed to increase linearly from 1981 to 1995. The longline reconstruction changed from linear (a Data Workshop recommendation) to an exponential increase following the Assessment Workshop recommendations.

Individual points within catch and index series can be assigned different weights, based either on estimated precision or expert opinion. The base case model configuration was to treat all points as having an equal weight. There were no recommendations by either the data workshop or the assessment workshop to downweight any individual or group of points.

Estimated model parameters were pup survival, virgin recruitment $\left(\mathrm{R}_{0}\right)$, catchabilities associated with catches and indices, and fleet-specific effort. Natural mortality at ages $1+$ was fixed at the values provided by the life history working group (Table 6.1a), and the priors for pup survival and virgin recruitment are listed in Table 6.1b.

In summary, the base model configuration assumed virgin conditions in 1950, used the reconstructed catch series as agreed upon (whether it was a linear or exponential increase) and used the new value for the shrimp bycatch in 1980. All inputs are given in Tables 6.1, 6.2, and 6.3. Base indices are in black font in Table 6.3.

Performance indicators included estimates of absolute population levels and fishing mortality for year 2005 ( $\mathrm{F}_{2005}, \mathrm{SSF}_{2005}, \mathrm{~B}_{2005}$ ), population statistics at MSY ( $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}, \mathrm{SSF}_{\mathrm{MSY}}, \mathrm{SPR}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ), current status relative to MSY levels, and depletion estimates (current status relative to virgin levels). In addition, trajectories for $\mathrm{F}_{\text {year }} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ and $\mathrm{SSF}_{\text {year }} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\text {MSY }}$ were plotted. SSF is spawning stock fecundity.

### 6.7.3 Methods of numerical integration, convergence diagnostics, and decision analysis

Numerical integration for this model was done in AD Model Builder (Otter Research Ltd. 2001), which uses the reverse mode of AUTODIF (automatic differentiation). Estimation can be carried out in phases, where convergence for a given phase is determined by comparing the maximum gradient to user-specified convergence criteria. The final phase of estimation used a convergence criterion of $10^{-6}$. For models that converge, the variance-covariance matrix is obtained from the inverse Hessian. Likelihood profiling was performed to examine posterior distributions for several model parameters. Likelihood profiles are calculated by assuming that the posterior probability distribution is well approximated by a multivariate normal (Otter Research Ltd. 2001).

### 6.7.4 Sensitivity analyses

Two sensitivity runs were requested by Data Workshop. The first sensitivity recommended at the Data Workshop was to include the $12^{\text {th }}$ index (GN logs) to the model run. The second sensitivity, also recommended at the Data Workshop, was to use an inverse-CV weighting method for weighting the indices. No additional sensitivities were requested.

### 6.8 Results

### 6.8.1 Baseline scenario

The base model estimated a stock that was not overfished with no overfishing occurring (Tables 6.4 and 6.5 ; Figure 6.4). The model estimate of F by fleet is dominated by the bycatch from the shrimp fleet (Figure 6.4). Model fits to catches are shown in Figure 6.5 and show very good agreement. The Texas index is the longest time series, beginning in 1975, and its trend was fit well by the model (Figure 6.6). The SEAMAP split series are fit well, especially through the late series and the ENP (beginning in 1978) is also well fit by the model. The South Carolina COASTSPAN gillnet survey is the index that is fit least well by the model.

Likelihood profiling was performed in ADModel Builder (Otter Research Ltd. 2000) to obtain posterior distributions for several model parameters (Figures 6.8 and 6.9). The distributions for total biomass depletion or spawning stock fecundity depletion (current/msy value for that parameter) range from about 0.1-0.8 with a mode of 0.36 (Figure 6.8). The mode for the posterior of pup survival was estimated at a higher value than the prior mode, while the mode of the posterior for virgin recruitment of pups was approximately $1,008,000$ (Figure 6.9).

### 6.8.2 Sensitivity analyses

The first sensitivity ( $\mathbf{S 1}$-inverse CV weighting method) is very slightly overfished, with a spawning stock fecundity ratio $<1(\sim 0.99)$. S1, however, does not show any overfishing. Sensitivity 2 (S2, all indices are included) showed a status very similar to that of the base model. Panelists at the Data Workshop requested these sensitivities and Panelists at the Assessment Workshop agreed that the base model was most appropriate.

### 6.8.3 Comparison of model fits

A breakdown of the likelihood by individual catch and index series as well as the relative likelihood values by model source (catch, indices, effort, catchability, and recruitment) are shown in Figures 6.10-6.11. These graphs show the relative contributions of each index and catch series on the model objective function.

### 6.9 Projections of the base model

As the base model does not show an overfished stock or any overfishing in the current time period, projections were not calculated.

### 6.10 Discussion

The main issues, such as the anomalous shrimp peak and the linear versus exponential interpolation of catch data in the longline fishery were debated and resolved agreeably. The base SPASM model for bonnethead shows that the stock is not overfished and that there is no overfishing occurring. The first sensitivity, where the inverse-CV weighting method was used, shows a very negligible status of overfished, but there is not a history of an overfished status at any time for this stock. There have been years of overfishing (1975, 1980, 1997, etc. see Figure 6.4). The main contributor to population mortality is the recreational fleet followed more closely since 1990 by the commercial gillnet fleet. As shown in the phase plot in Figure 6.7, the SPMs gave more optimistic scenarios for stock status than the age-structured models agreed upon by the Assessment Workshop Panelists. In the base model, total fishing mortality from 1995-2005 averages 0.38 , and for 2002-2005 it averages 0.4 . These levels are 1.2-1.3 times the estimate of $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$.

### 5.11 References

Cortés, E. (2002). Stock Assessment of Small Coastal Sharks in the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico, NOAA-Fisheries Sustainable Fisheries Division
133.

Myers, R. A., K. G. Bowen, et al. 1999. "Maximum reproductive rate of fish at low population sizes." Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 56: 2404-2419.

Otter Research Ltd. 2001. An introduction to AD MODEL BUILDER Version 6.0.2. Box 2040, Sidney, B. C. V8L 3S3, Canada.

Porch, C. E. 2002. A preliminary assessment of Atlantic white marlin (Tetrapturus albidus) using a state-space implementation of an age-structured model. SCRS/02/68 23pp.

Table 6.1a. Biological inputs for bonnethead shark from the data workshop.

| Age | $\mathbf{M}$ | Female Maturity | Pups-per-Female |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.42 | 0.02 | 5 |
| 2 | 0.40 | 0.12 | 5 |
| 3 | 0.39 | 0.48 | 5 |
| 4 | 0.37 | 0.86 | 5 |
| 5 | 0.33 | 0.98 | 5 |
| 6 | 0.29 | 1 | 5 |
| 7 | 0.27 | 1 | 5 |
| 8 | 0.26 | 1 | 5 |
| 9 | 0.25 | 1 | 5 |
| 10 | 0.24 | 1 | 5 |
| 11 | 0.22 | 1 | 5 |
| 12 | 0.21 | 1 | 5 |

Table 6.1b. Additional parameter specifications for bonnethead shark where $\mathrm{L}_{\infty}, \mathrm{K}$, and $\mathrm{t}_{0}$ are von Bertalanffy parameters; a is the scalar coefficient of weight on length; and $b$ is the power coefficient of weight on length. Weight units are kg.

| Parameter | Value | Prior |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\infty}$ | $113.9(\mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{TL})$ | constant |
| K | 0.22 | constant |
| $\mathrm{t}_{0}$ | -1.25 | constant |
| a | $9.52 \mathrm{E}-11$ | constant |
| b | 3.59 | constant |
| Pup Survival | 0.66 | $\sim \mathrm{LN}$ with $\mathrm{CV}=0.30$ |
| Virgin Recruitment $\left(\mathrm{R}_{0}\right)$ | $[1.0 \mathrm{E}+4,1.0 \mathrm{E}+10]$ | $\sim \mathrm{U}$ on $[1.0 \mathrm{E}+4$, |
|  |  | $1.0 \mathrm{E}+10]$ |

Table 6.2. Catches of bonnethead shark by fleet. Units are numbers of sharks and the reconstructed catches are in blue. The last row lists which selectivity is assumed for the catch series.

| Year | Longline | Nets | Lines | Recreational <br> catches | Bottom <br> longline <br> discards | Shrimp <br> bycatch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,469 | 0 | 103,005 |
| 1951 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,314 | 0 | 132,351 |
| 1952 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,514 | 0 | 133,902 |
| 1953 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,714 | 0 | 154,059 |
| 1954 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,914 | 0 | 158,973 |
| 1955 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,114 | 0 | 144,143 |
| 1956 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,314 | 0 | 131,016 |
| 1957 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,514 | 0 | 117,923 |
| 1958 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,714 | 0 | 116,978 |
| 1959 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,914 | 0 | 131,248 |
| 1960 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,058 | 0 | 140,670 |
| 1961 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,760 | 0 | 70,687 |
| 1962 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,461 | 0 | 92,678 |
| 1963 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,162 | 0 | 139,034 |
| 1964 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,864 | 0 | 124,463 |
| 1965 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,565 | 0 | 134,020 |
| 1966 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,267 | 0 | 126,382 |
| 1967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,968 | 0 | 155,001 |
| 1968 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,669 | 0 | 141,535 |
| 1969 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,371 | 0 | 148,218 |
| 1970 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,450 | 0 | 162,989 |
| 1971 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,632 | 0 | 167,247 |
| 1972 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21,935 | 0 | 259,608 |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,239 | 0 | 189,270 |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,542 | 0 | 255,743 |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,846 | 0 | 380,381 |
| 1976 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,149 | 0 | 171,773 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,453 | 0 | 332,678 |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,756 | 0 | 81,139 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,060 | 0 | 317,721 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,067 | 0 | 235,763 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 39,269 | 0 | 109,637 |
| 1982 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 26,115 | 0 | 190,028 |
| 1983 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 22,925 | 1 | 91,668 |
| 1984 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 15,418 | 2 | 103,355 |
| 1985 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 22,607 | 4 | 100,703 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 1986 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 50,474 | 6 | 323,168 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 | 16 | 5,496 | 0 | 26,527 | 10 | 204,623 |
| 1988 | 24 | 10,991 | 0 | 30,986 | 14 | 182,213 |
| 1989 | 40 | 16,487 | 0 | 37,901 | 24 | 119,722 |
| 1990 | 74 | 21,983 | 0 | 48,317 | 44 | 271,557 |
| 1991 | 113 | 27,478 | 0 | 8,837 | 66 | 104,186 |
| 1992 | 190 | 32,974 | 0 | 18,692 | 112 | 154,342 |
| 1993 | 349 | 38,470 | 0 | 19,798 | 205 | 142,619 |
| 1994 | 680 | 43,965 | 0 | 20,524 | 400 | 121,775 |
| 1995 | 1,305 | 49,461 | 285 | 32,112 | 11,168 | 242,057 |
| 1996 | 7,324 | 5,259 | 209 | 22,519 | 4,303 | 479,034 |
| 1997 | 377 | 14,963 | 190 | 14,995 | 221 | 417,245 |
| 1998 | 957 | 1,468 | 225 | 29,065 | 562 | 164,872 |
| 1999 | 633 | 9,995 | 832 | 37,341 | 372 | 271,829 |
| 2000 | 899 | 16,500 | 42 | 56,436 | 528 | 137,164 |
| 2001 | 554 | 19,705 | 70 | 59,017 | 326 | 263,532 |
| 2002 | 2,344 | 36,840 | 578 | 51,048 | 1,377 | 305,874 |
| 2003 | 3,756 | 6,514 | 109 | 40,066 | 2,207 | 216,626 |
| 2004 | 924 | 7,063 | 58 | 42,295 | 543 | 453,898 |
| 2005 | 2,109 | 9,942 | 224 | 31,215 | 1,241 | 112,188 |
| Selectivity | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |

Table 6.3. Indices available for use in the current bonnethead shark assessment. Sensitivity index in green. The last row lists the sensitivity used for each index.


| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.285 | -1 | 0.645 | -1 | 0.045 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1982 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.542 | -1 | 1.076 | -1 | 0.065 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1983 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.944 | -1 | 1.397 | -1 | 0.000 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1984 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.627 | -1 | 0.453 | -1 | 0.031 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1985 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.602 | -1 | 0.779 | -1 | 0.000 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1986 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.631 | -1 | 0.090 | -1 | -1 | 0.072 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1987 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.708 | -1 | 1.222 | -1 | -1 | 0.073 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1988 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.901 | 0.777 | 0.591 | -1 | -1 | 0.058 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1989 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.818 | 1.37 | 1.560 | -1 | -1 | 0.107 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1990 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.498 | 2.1 | 1.042 | -1 | -1 | 0.090 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1991 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.971 | 1.448 | 0.399 | -1 | -1 | 0.054 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1992 |
| -1 | -1 | -1 | 0.931 | 1.031 | 0.984 | -1 | -1 | 0.112 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1993 |
| -1 | -1 | 196.274 | 1.026 | 1.563 | 0.661 | -1 | -1 | 0.156 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 1994 |
| -1 | -1 | 12.915 | 1.137 | 1.749 | 0.479 | -1 | -1 | 0.035 | 0.881 | 0.493 | -1 | 1995 |
| 0.563 | 0.602 | -1 | 1.102 | 0.711 | 0.558 | -1 | -1 | 0.148 | 0.597 | 0.316 | -1 | 1996 |
| 0.204 | 0.827 | -1 | 0.879 | 1.578 | 0.495 | -1 | -1 | 0.232 | 1.179 | 1.216 | -1 | 1997 |
| 0.165 | 0.622 | 169.757 | 0.808 | 1.248 | 1.350 | 5.113 | -1 | 0.048 | -1 | -1 | 0.001 | 1998 |
| 0.374 | 0.71 | 102.106 | 0.94 | 1.122 | 0.441 | 13.233 | -1 | 0.139 | 1.409 | 0.607 | 0.001 | 1999 |
| 0.046 | 0.304 | 431.009 | 0.888 | 1.644 | 1.340 | 12.370 | -1 | 0.070 | 2.479 | 1.350 | 0.002 | 2000 |
| 0.619 | 0.39 | 133.159 | 0.965 | 2.237 | 1.341 | 13.092 | -1 | 0.093 | 2.728 | 1.204 | 0.003 | 2001 |
| 0.504 | 0.435 | 67.46 | 0.881 | 3.415 | 1.335 | 10.316 | -1 | 0.165 | 1.695 | 0.581 | 0.003 | 2002 |
| 0.692 | 0.292 | 29.868 | 0.803 | 2.936 | 0.927 | 14.299 | -1 | 0.126 | 2.346 | 1.110 | 0.004 | 2003 |
| 0.296 | 0.166 | 8.594 | 0.781 | 1.264 | 1.323 | 17.229 | -1 | 0.430 | 2.811 | 1.867 | 0.014 | 2004 |
| 0.067 | 0.046 | 163.588 | -1 | 2.731 | 0.999 | 16.121 | -1 | 0.215 | -1 | -1 | 0.007 | 2005 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | Selectivity |

Table 6.4. Results for the base model runs and two sensitivity analyses that converged using the updated biological parameters for bonnethead shark. Pups-virgin is the number of age 1 pups at virgin conditions. SSF is spawning stock fecundity, which is the sum of number mature at age times pup-production at age (rather than SSB, since biomass does not influence pup production in sharks).

|  | Base |  | S-1 |  | S-2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV | Estimate | CV |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 1.13 | 0.49 | 0.99 | 0.39 | 1.08 | 0.54 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005} / \mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.61 | 0.82 | 0.64 | 0.68 | 0.61 | 0.54 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005} / \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ | 0.83 | - | 0.75 | - | 0.78 | - |
| MSY | 568,871 | - | 499,839 | - | 567,756 | - |
| $\mathrm{SPR}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.42 | 0.17 | 0.49 | 0.02 | 0.57 | 0.30 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ | 0.31 | - | 0.40 | - | 0.31 | - |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{\text {MSY }}$ | $1.99 \mathrm{E}+06$ | - | $1.99 \mathrm{E}+05$ | - | $1.90 \mathrm{E}+06$ | - |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\text {MSY }}$ | $1.92 \mathrm{E}+06$ | - | $1.50 \mathrm{E}+06$ | - | $1.93 \mathrm{E}+06$ | - |
| $\mathrm{F}_{2005}$ | 0.19 | 0.82 | 0.25 | 0.68 | 0.19 | 1.84 |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005}$ | $2.26 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.72 | $1.97 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.53 | $2.06 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.67 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{2005}$ | $1.59 \mathrm{E}+06$ | - | $1.13 \mathrm{E}+06$ | - | $1.51 \mathrm{E}+06$ | - |
| $\mathrm{SSF}_{2005} / \mathrm{SSF}_{0}$ | 0.41 | 0.47 | 0.33 | 0.38 | 0.41 | 0.51 |
| $\mathrm{B}_{2005} / \mathrm{B}_{0}$ | 0.41 | 0.47 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.39 | 0.50 |
| R0 | $1.22 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.29 | $9.8 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.20 | $1.15 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.32 |
| Pup-survival | 0.70 | 0.24 | 0.70 | 0.24 | 0.70 | 0.24 |
| alpha | 3.14 | - | 4.20 | - | 3.13 | - |
| steepness | 0.44 | - | 0.51 | - | 0.44 | - |

Table 6.5. Estimates of total number, spawning stock fecundity, and fishing mortality by year for base model for bonnethead shark.

| Year | N | SSF | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1950 | 3.99E+06 | 2.10E+06 | 0.085 |
| 1951 | 3.89E+06 | 2.09E+06 | 0.090 |
| 1952 | 3.82E+06 | 2.06E+06 | 0.096 |
| 1953 | $3.76 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 2.01E+06 | 0.101 |
| 1954 | 3.71E+06 | 1.96E+06 | 0.106 |
| 1955 | 3.66E+06 | 1.92E+06 | 0.112 |
| 1956 | 3.61E+06 | 1.88E+06 | 0.117 |
| 1957 | 3.56E+06 | 1.84E+06 | 0.122 |
| 1958 | 3.51E+06 | 1.81E+06 | 0.127 |
| 1959 | 3.47E+06 | 1.78E+06 | 0.133 |
| 1960 | 3.42E+06 | $1.75 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.138 |
| 1961 | $3.38 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.72E+06 | 0.143 |
| 1962 | 3.34E+06 | 1.69E+06 | 0.149 |
| 1963 | 3.30E+06 | 1.66E+06 | 0.154 |
| 1964 | $3.26 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.63E+06 | 0.159 |
| 1965 | 3.22E+06 | 1.60E+06 | 0.165 |
| 1966 | 3.19E+06 | 1.58E+06 | 0.170 |
| 1967 | 3.15E+06 | $1.55 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.175 |
| 1968 | 3.11E+06 | $1.53 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.181 |
| 1969 | 3.08E+06 | 1.50E+06 | 0.186 |
| 1970 | 3.04E+06 | $1.48 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.191 |
| 1971 | 3.01E+06 | $1.46 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.196 |
| 1972 | 2.97E+06 | 1.43E+06 | 0.202 |
| 1973 | 2.94E+06 | $1.41 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.189 |
| 1974 | 2.92E+06 | 1.39E+06 | 0.259 |
| 1975 | 2.84E+06 | 1.37E+06 | 0.411 |
| 1976 | $2.68 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.33E+06 | 0.189 |
| 1977 | 2.73E+06 | $1.28 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.364 |
| 1978 | 2.61E+06 | 1.23E+06 | 0.100 |
| 1979 | 2.72E+06 | 1.21E+06 | 0.346 |
| 1980 | $2.58 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.19E+06 | 0.276 |
| 1981 | $2.55 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.18E+06 | 0.147 |
| 1982 | 2.62E+06 | 1.17E+06 | 0.213 |
| 1983 | 2.60E+06 | 1.15E+06 | 0.110 |
| 1984 | 2.67E+06 | 1.17E+06 | 0.112 |
| 1985 | 2.72E+06 | 1.19E+06 | 0.115 |
| 1986 | $2.76 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.22E+06 | 0.410 |
| 1987 | 2.57E+06 | 1.24E+06 | 0.245 |
| 1988 | $2.58 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.22E+06 | 0.220 |
| 1989 | 2.59E+06 | 1.18E+06 | 0.166 |
| 1990 | 2.63E+06 | $1.15 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.341 |
| 1991 | 2.51E+06 | 1.15E+06 | 0.139 |
| 1992 | 2.59E+06 | 1.15E+06 | 0.199 |
| 1993 | $2.59 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.14E+06 | 0.195 |
| 1994 | $2.59 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.15E+06 | 0.182 |
| 1995 | $2.60 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 1.16E+06 | 0.334 |


| 1996 | $2.50 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $1.16 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.557 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1997 | $2.31 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $1.12 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.505 |
| 1998 | $2.22 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $1.06 \mathrm{E}+06$ | 0.210 |
| 1999 | $2.31 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $9.91 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.334 |
| 2000 | $2.25 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $9.50 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.225 |
| 2001 | $2.27 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $9.54 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.374 |
| 2002 | $2.19 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $9.59 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.468 |
| 2003 | $2.09 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $9.45 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.313 |
| 2004 | $2.11 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $9.14 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.635 |
| 2005 | $1.94 \mathrm{E}+06$ | $8.68 \mathrm{E}+05$ | 0.188 |



Figure 6.1. Catches of bonnethead shark by fleet.


Figure 6.2 Indices available for the current bonnethead shark assessment.


Figure 6.3 Selectivities used in bonnethead shark assessment.


Figure 6.4. Bonnethead shark estimated stock status (top), total fishing mortality (middle), and fleet-specific F (bottom). The dashed line in the middle panel indicates $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ (0.311).




Figure 6.5. Bonnethead shark model predicted fit to catch data. Circles represent observed data, solid line is predicted.


Figure 6.5 (Continued).




Figure 6.6. Bonnethead shark model predicted fit to indices. Circles represent observed data, solid line is predicted.




Figure 6.6. (Continued).




Figure 6.6. (Continued).


Figure 6.6. (Continued).


Figure 6.7. Phase-plot of bonnethead shark stock status. Baseline and selected sensitivity analyses from the surplus production models (SPM) and the stock status from the 2002 assessment are included for reference. The age-structured models are in bold and include BASE, S1 (IWM), and S2 (all indices). The SPM sensitivities are as follows: W- WinBUGS, complementary surplus production model. WM-SPM sensitivity to weighting scheme used: this involved changing the method for weighting the CPUE series from equal weighting in the baseline scenario to inverse variance weighting. IF-SPM sensitivity to importance function used: this involved changing the importance function from the priors to a multivariate t distribution. AC—SPM sensitivity to extending the catch series back to 1950. ALL—SPM sensitivity adding the CPUE series identified as "sensitivity" to those in the baseline scenario. Several control rules are illustrated: the dashed horizontal line indicates the MFMT (Maximum Fishing Mortality Threshold) and the dashed vertical line denotes the target biomass (biomass or number at MSY). SSF is spawning stock fecundity, which is the sum of number mature at age times pup-production at age (rather than SSB, since biomass does not influence pup production in sharks).


Figure 6.8. Bonnethead shark profile likelihoods for virgin number, current abundance, and spawning stock fecundity, as well as depletion estimates of these parameters. The red triangles are the modes of the distributions.



Figure 6.8 (Continued).


Figure 6.8 (Continued).


Figure 6.9. Bonnethead shark profile likelihoods for pup survival and virgin recruitment, and for pup survival, the prior is also plotted. The red triangles are the modes of the distributions.


Figure 6.10. The contribution of the indices to the relative likelihood by category for bonnethead sharks.

Catch Series Contribution to Objective Function


Figure 6.11. Catch series and model source contributions to relative likelihood by category for bonnethead sharks.

Components of Objective Function ( Obj.fcn)


Figure 6.11. (Continued).

Appendix I. Catch rates series used for the small coastal shark complex, Atlantic sharpnose, blacknose, bonnethead, and finetooth sharks. Absolute index is the absolute estimated mean CPUE, relative index is the estimated mean CPUE divided by the overall mean and the CV is the estimated precision of the mean value. Type refers to whether the index is fishery - independent (FI) or fishery-dependent (FD), recreational (R) or commercial (C). Recommendation refers to the recommendation by the Indices Working Group to include the particular index as a base index (Base) or use it for sensitivity runs (Sensitivity).

## Small Coastal Shark Complex

| Document Number | Series Name | Type | Recommendation | Year | Index |  | CV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Absolute | Relative |  |
| SEDAR 13-DW-05 | PC LL | FI | Base | 1993 | 0.517 | 0.843 | 0.507 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 0.235 | 0.383 | 0.544 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.343 | 0.559 | 0.483 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 1.073 | 1.750 | 0.092 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.594 | 0.969 | 0.185 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.439 | 0.716 | 0.378 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 1.170 | 1.908 | 0.116 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.534 | 0.871 | 0.296 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-06 | PC Gillnet | FI | Base | 1996 | 5.091 | 1.817 | 0.238 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 14.715 | 5.251 | 0.144 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 1.121 | 0.400 | 1.436 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 1.174 | 0.419 | 1.253 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.697 | 0.249 | 1.294 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 1.327 | 0.474 | 0.732 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 1.167 | 0.416 | 1.013 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 1.454 | 0.519 | 0.531 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.668 | 0.238 | 0.896 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.611 | 0.218 | 0.645 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-09 | Gillnet Obs | FD-C | Base | 1993 | 3.014 | 0.149 | 0.879 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 9.942 | 0.490 | 0.172 |
|  |  |  |  | $1995$ | 10.934 | 0.539 | 0.218 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 20.516 | 1.011 | 0.130 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 12.287 | 0.606 | 0.109 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 9.998 | 0.493 | 0.140 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 5.548 | 0.273 | 0.220 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 72.233 | 3.560 | 0.016 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 11.597 | 0.572 | 0.133 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | $8.254$ | 0.407 | 0.180 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 58.842 | 2.900 | 0.029 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-12 | BLLOP | FD-C | Base | 1994 | 0.000 | 0.068 | 11.142 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.004 | 0.714 | 1.797 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 0.003 | 0.425 | 2.412 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.004 | 0.595 | 2.171 |


|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.006 | 1.088 | 1.292 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.021 | 3.535 | 0.890 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.014 | 2.346 | 1.241 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.009 | 1.547 | 1.420 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.002 | 0.255 | 2.922 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.002 | 0.357 | 2.344 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.003 | 0.493 | 2.083 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.003 | 0.578 | 1.346 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-14 | SEAMAP - SA | FI | Base | 1989 | 4.138 | 0.878 | 0.283 |
|  |  |  |  | 1990 | 3.543 | 0.752 | 0.285 |
|  |  |  |  | 1991 | 4.059 | 0.861 | 0.269 |
|  |  |  |  | 1992 | 3.530 | 0.749 | 0.254 |
|  |  |  |  | 1993 | 2.569 | 0.545 | 0.293 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 2.747 | 0.583 | 0.301 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 4.433 | 0.940 | 0.221 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 2.169 | 0.460 | 0.306 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 4.790 | 1.016 | 0.237 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 3.817 | 0.810 | 0.243 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 3.664 | 0.777 | 0.252 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 4.532 | 0.961 | 0.243 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 4.998 | 1.060 | 0.193 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 7.635 | 1.620 | 0.165 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 7.170 | 1.521 | 0.191 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 4.576 | 0.971 | 0.216 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 6.195 | 1.314 | 0.218 |
|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 10.279 | 2.181 | 0.174 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-18 | Texas | FI | Base | 1975 | 0.044 | 0.726 | 0.710 |
|  |  |  |  | 1976 | 0.073 | 1.206 | 0.300 |
|  |  |  |  | 1977 | 0.021 | 0.347 | 0.555 |
|  |  |  |  | 1978 | 0.021 | 0.349 | 0.555 |
|  |  |  |  | 1979 | 0.041 | 0.669 | 0.342 |
|  |  |  |  | 1980 | 0.062 | 1.019 | 0.248 |
|  |  |  |  | 1981 | 0.024 | 0.399 | 0.371 |
|  |  |  |  | 1982 | 0.042 | 0.699 | 0.214 |
|  |  |  |  | 1983 | 0.077 | 1.263 | 0.167 |
|  |  |  |  | 1984 | 0.085 | 1.404 | 0.149 |
|  |  |  |  | 1985 | 0.056 | 0.915 | 0.203 |
|  |  |  |  | 1986 | 0.084 | 1.387 | 0.148 |
|  |  |  |  | 1987 | 0.014 | 0.234 | 0.444 |
|  |  |  |  | 1988 | 0.077 | 1.272 | 0.155 |
|  |  |  |  | 1989 | 0.053 | 0.879 | 0.187 |
|  |  |  |  | 1990 | 0.072 | 1.182 | 0.162 |
|  |  |  |  | 1991 | 0.076 | 1.244 | 0.175 |
|  |  |  |  | 1992 | 0.050 | 0.822 | 0.235 |
|  |  |  |  | 1993 | 0.063 | 1.036 | 0.198 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 0.052 | 0.859 | 0.200 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.046 | 0.751 | 0.213 |



|  |  |  | 2000 | 4.133 | 0.875 | 0.114 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 2001 | 3.707 | 0.785 | 0.176 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-26 |  |  | 2002 | 5.251 | 1.111 | 0.132 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 6.868 | 1.454 |
| 0.133 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 7.157 | 1.515 |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.626 | 0.803 | 0.431 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.473 | 0.607 | 0.411 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.570 | 0.732 | 0.423 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.805 | 1.033 | 0.423 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.427 | 0.548 | 0.588 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.789 | 1.013 | 0.405 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.510 | 0.654 | 0.468 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.428 | 0.550 | 0.435 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.389 | 0.499 | 0.467 |
|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 0.808 | 1.037 | 0.402 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-31 | SEAMAP-GoM | FI | Base | 1972 | 0.814 | 0.956 | 0.525 |
|  | Extended Fall |  |  | 1973 | 1.229 | 1.443 | 0.428 |
|  |  |  |  | 1974 | 2.116 | 2.485 | 0.417 |
|  |  |  |  | 1975 | 1.871 | 2.197 | 0.421 |
|  |  |  |  | 1976 | 2.046 | 2.402 | 0.415 |
|  |  |  |  | 1977 | 1.164 | 1.367 | 0.430 |
|  |  |  |  | 1978 | 0.928 | 1.089 | 0.438 |
|  |  |  |  | 1979 | 1.192 | 1.399 | 0.431 |
|  |  |  |  | 1980 | 1.709 | 2.007 | 0.429 |
|  |  |  |  | 1981 | 1.094 | 1.285 | 0.438 |
|  |  |  |  | 1982 | 1.215 | 1.426 | 0.426 |
|  |  |  |  | 1983 | 1.044 | 1.225 | 0.463 |
|  |  |  |  | 1984 | 0.782 | 0.918 | 0.457 |
|  |  |  |  | 1985 | 1.268 | 1.488 | 0.509 |
|  |  |  |  | 1986 | 0.651 | 0.764 | 0.846 |
|  |  |  |  | 1987 | 0.854 | 1.002 | 0.299 |
|  |  |  |  | 1988 | 0.518 | 0.608 | 0.285 |
|  |  |  |  | 1989 | 0.364 | 0.427 | 0.316 |
|  |  |  |  | 1990 | 0.585 | 0.687 | 0.297 |
|  |  |  |  | 1991 | 0.355 | 0.417 | 0.285 |
|  |  |  |  | 1992 | 0.323 | 0.380 | 0.304 |
|  |  |  |  | 1993 | 0.513 | 0.603 | 0.282 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 0.629 | 0.739 | 0.283 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.448 | 0.526 | 0.293 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 0.692 | 0.812 | 0.272 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.556 | 0.652 | 0.279 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.369 | 0.434 | 0.315 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.535 | 0.628 | 0.275 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.590 | 0.693 | 0.291 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.455 | 0.534 | 0.284 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.499 | 0.585 | 0.288 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.610 | 0.716 | 0.265 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.488 | 0.573 | 0.290 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.847 | 0.994 | 0.274 |
|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 0.457 | 0.536 | 0.293 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-34 | UNC | FI | Base | 1972 | 3.163 | 0.856 | 1.549 |
|  |  |  |  | 1973 | 4.983 | 1.348 | 0.530 |
|  |  |  |  | 1974 | 1.497 | 0.405 | 1.608 |


|  | 1975 | 2.893 | 0.782 | 0.687 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1976 | 2.183 | 0.590 | 0.879 |
|  | 1977 | 5.669 | 1.533 | 0.359 |
|  | 1978 | 4.574 | 1.237 | 0.386 |
|  | 1979 | 3.865 | 1.046 | 0.430 |
|  | 1980 | 2.579 | 0.697 | 0.484 |
|  | 1981 | 1.143 | 0.309 | 1.039 |
|  | 1982 | 1.538 | 0.416 | 0.645 |
|  | 1983 | 2.145 | 0.580 | 0.462 |
|  | 1984 | 2.383 | 0.644 | 0.469 |
|  | 1985 | 2.116 | 0.572 | 0.571 |
|  |  | 1986 | 1.426 | 0.386 |
| 0.958 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1987 | 2.638 | 0.713 |
| 0.566 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1988 | 4.012 | 1.085 |
| 0.362 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1999 | 2.050 | 0.555 |
| 0.733 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1991 | 2.206 | 0.597 |

## Finetooth shark

|  |  |  | Index |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Document Number | Series Name | Type | Recommendation | Year | Absolute | Relative | CV |
| SEDAR 13-DW-05 | PC LL |  | FI | Sensitivity | 1993 | 0.014 | 0.418 |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  |  | 1994 | 0.046 | 1.373 | 0.610 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SEDAR 13-DW-06 |  | 1995 | 0.012 | 0.358 | 2.759 |  |
|  |  |  | 1996 | 0.123 | 3.672 | 0.182 |
|  |  |  | 1997 | 0.057 | 1.701 | 0.425 |
|  |  |  | 1998 | 0.006 | 0.179 | 6.800 |
|  |  |  | 1999 | 0.010 | 0.299 | 2.972 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1900 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 0.479 | 0.763 |


|  |  |  |  | 1993 | 0.003 | 0.279 | 1.066 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 0.013 | 1.123 | 0.407 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.015 | 1.293 | 0.378 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 0.026 | 2.323 | 0.264 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.008 | 0.748 | 0.752 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.008 | 0.668 | 0.499 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.018 | 1.584 | 0.332 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.003 | 0.282 | 1.066 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.010 | 0.915 | 0.499 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.020 | 1.730 | 0.336 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.012 | 1.024 | 0.449 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.009 | 0.801 | 0.499 |
|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 0.003 | 0.255 | 0.500 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-21 | MS Gillnet | FI | Sensitivity | 2001 | 0.180 | 0.435 | 0.842 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.562 | 1.360 | 0.656 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.481 | 1.162 | 0.626 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.398 | 0.962 | 0.502 |
|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 0.447 | 1.080 | 0.447 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-26 | Gillnet Logs | FD - C | Sensitivity | 1998 | 0.002 | 0.842 | 5.796 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.000 | 0.141 | 12.628 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.001 | 0.410 | 5.755 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.001 | 0.674 | 4.470 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.001 | 0.413 | 9.181 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.003 | 1.193 | 4.535 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.002 | 0.844 | 9.364 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.008 | 3.483 | 2.823 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-30 | SC Coastspan GN | FI | Base | 1998 | 6.303 | 0.766 | 0.851 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 4.878 | 0.593 | 1.267 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 6.423 | 0.780 | 0.783 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 13.024 | 1.582 | 0.284 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 12.751 | 1.549 | 0.344 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 13.754 | 1.671 | 0.312 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 2.864 | 0.348 | 1.994 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 5.858 | 0.712 | 0.503 |

Blacknose shark

|  |  |  |  | Index |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Document Number | Series Name | Type | Recommendation | Year | Absolute | Relative | CV |
| SEDAR 13-DW-05 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | FI | Sensitivity | 1993 | 0.008 | 0.212 | 6.171 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 0.076 | 2.013 | 0.282 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.021 | 0.556 | 1.332 |


|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.017 | 0.450 | 1.201 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.032 | 0.848 | 0.981 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.052 | 1.377 | 0.493 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.096 | 2.543 | 0.294 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-06 | PC Gillnet - Adult | FI | Base | 1996 | 0.446 | 2.164 | 0.269 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.161 | 0.781 | 0.710 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.156 | 0.757 | 0.724 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.308 | 1.494 | 0.833 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.025 | 0.121 | 5.613 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.157 | 0.762 | 0.971 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.242 | 1.174 | 0.741 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.216 | 1.048 | 0.759 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.232 | 1.126 | 0.763 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.118 | 0.573 | 1.159 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-06 | PC Gillnet - juvi | FI | Base | 1996 | 0.168 | 1.507 | 0.356 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.082 | 0.735 | 0.351 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.069 | 0.619 | 0.250 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.086 | 0.771 | 0.268 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.105 | 0.942 | 0.282 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.114 | 1.022 | 0.289 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.124 | 1.112 | 0.300 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.117 | 1.049 | 0.296 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.131 | 1.175 | 0.309 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.119 | 1.067 | 0.294 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-09 | Gillnet Obs | FD-C | Base | 1993 | 12.832 | 0.143 | 1.321 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 110.912 | 1.234 | 0.801 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 14.734 | 0.164 | 1.166 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 39.207 | 0.436 | 0.991 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 55.567 | 0.618 | 0.646 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 96.643 | 1.075 | 0.680 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 40.011 | 0.445 | 0.639 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 143.840 | 1.601 | 0.578 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 63.992 | 0.712 | 0.675 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 46.179 | 0.514 | 0.658 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 251.732 | 2.801 | 0.747 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-12 | BLLOP | FD-C | Base | 1994 | 17.126 | 0.305915 | 0.615 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 41.156 | 0.735152 | 0.45 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 35.776 | 0.639052 | 0.459 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 13.373 | 0.238876 | 0.6 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 37.706 | 0.673526 | 0.465 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 44.055 | 0.786936 | 0.582 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 130.194 | 2.325601 | 0.522 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 14.477 | 0.258597 | 0.649 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 67.202 | 1.200401 | 0.368 |


|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2003 \\ & 2004 \\ & 2005 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34.63 \\ 28.78 \\ 130.604 \end{gathered}$ | 0.618581 0.514085 2.332924 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.407 \\ & 0.501 \\ & 0.468 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SEDAR 13-DW-22 | NMFS LL SE | FI | Base | 1995 | 0.066 | 0.287 | 0.511 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 0.177 | 0.773 | 0.399 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.129 | 0.564 | 0.317 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.139 | 0.606 | 0.307 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.139 | 0.606 | 0.260 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.251 | 1.093 | 0.271 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.215 | 0.937 | 0.248 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.483 | 2.105 | 0.227 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.347 | 1.513 | 0.225 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.204 | 0.888 | 0.540 |
|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 0.374 | 1.628 | 0.257 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-26 | Gillnet Logs | FD-C | Sensitivity | 1998 | 0.001 | 0.110 | 2.524 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.001 | 0.128 | 3.298 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.001 | 0.123 | 1.293 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.004 | 0.355 | 1.210 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.011 | 1.065 | 0.850 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.015 | 1.430 | 0.963 |
|  |  |  |  | $2004$ | $0.014$ | 1.328 | 1.301 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.026 | 2.547 | 0.981 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-30 | SCDNR red drum | FI | Base | 1998 | 0.016 | 0.690 | 3.017 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.008 | 0.343 | 5.552 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.033 | 1.488 | 1.803 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.016 | 0.722 | 4.303 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.035 | 1.546 | 1.962 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.023 | 1.007 | 2.136 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.015 | 0.677 | 4.236 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.034 | 1.528 | 3.598 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-34 | UNC | FI | Base | 1972 | 3.967 | 2.564 | 1.594 |
|  |  |  |  | 1973 | 4.233 | 2.736 | 0.936 |
|  |  |  |  | 1974 | 1.600 | 1.034 | 2.293 |
|  |  |  |  | 1975 | 3.326 | 2.149 | 0.996 |
|  |  |  |  | 1976 | 2.490 | 1.609 | 1.113 |
|  |  |  |  | 1977 | 6.276 | 4.056 | 0.344 |
|  |  |  |  | 1978 | 4.048 | 2.616 | 0.605 |
|  |  |  |  | 1979 | 3.115 | 2.013 | 0.666 |
|  |  |  |  | 1980 | 1.866 | 1.206 | 0.859 |
|  |  |  |  | 1981 | 0.728 | 0.470 | 2.338 |
|  |  |  |  | 1982 | 1.503 | 0.971 | 0.832 |
|  |  |  |  | 1983 | 0.849 | 0.548 | 1.670 |
|  |  |  |  | 1984 | $1.814$ | 1.172 | 0.852 |
|  |  |  |  | 1985 | 0.953 | 0.616 | 1.787 |
|  |  |  |  | 1986 | 0.595 | 0.384 | 2.992 |


|  | 1987 | 1.099 | 0.710 | 1.686 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 1988 | 2.135 | 1.380 | 1.136 |
|  |  | 1989 | 0.812 | 0.525 | 2.507 |
|  |  | 1990 | 0.565 | 0.365 | 4.043 |
|  |  | 1991 | 1.052 | 0.680 | 2.063 |
|  |  | 1992 | 2.315 | 1.496 | 1.385 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-37 |  | 1993 | 1.381 | 0.893 | 1.903 |
|  |  | 1994 | 0.819 | 0.529 | 2.557 |
|  |  | 1995 | 1.012 | 0.654 | 2.286 |
|  |  | 1996 | 1.396 | 0.902 | 1.966 |
|  |  | 1997 | 0.419 | 0.271 | 4.255 |
|  |  | 1998 | 0.189 | 0.122 | 8.969 |

Atlantic sharpnose shark

| Document Number | Series Name | Type | Recommendation | Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Year | Absolute | Relative | CV |
| SEDAR 13-DW-05 | PC LL | FI | Base | 1993 | 0.481 | 0.878 | 0.516 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 0.136 | 0.248 | 0.882 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.301 | 0.549 | 0.520 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 0.951 | 1.735 | 0.098 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.531 | 0.969 | 0.196 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.380 | 0.693 | 0.413 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 1.160 | 2.116 | 0.111 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.445 | 0.812 | 0.337 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-06 | PC Gillnet - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Adult | FI | Base | 1996 | 0.339 | 0.517 | 0.403 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.679 | 1.036 | 0.296 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.408 | 0.623 | 0.429 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.361 | 0.551 | 0.518 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.616 | 0.940 | 0.468 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.706 | 1.078 | 0.382 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 1.037 | 1.583 | 0.322 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 1.091 | 1.665 | 0.287 |


|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.659 | 1.006 | 0.382 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SEDAR 13-DW-06 | PC Gillnet - juvi | FI | Base | 1996 | 1.166 | 1.103 | 0.356 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 1.401 | 1.325 | 0.335 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 1.039 | 0.983 | 0.430 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 1.514 | 1.432 | 0.465 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.852 | 0.806 | 0.505 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 1.442 | 1.364 | 0.399 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 1.036 | 0.980 | 0.405 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 1.117 | 1.056 | 0.393 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.667 | 0.631 | 0.449 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.339 | 0.321 | 0.517 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-09 | Gillnet Observer | FD-C | Base | 1993 | 63.769 | 0.136 | 1.458 |
|  | combined |  |  | 1994 | 520.751 | 1.114 | 0.590 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 355.170 | 0.760 | 1.454 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 165.327 | 0.354 | 0.484 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 27.340 | 0.058 | 0.915 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 634.326 | 1.356 | 0.427 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 831.673 | 1.778 | 0.420 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 814.365 | 1.741 | 0.586 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 278.853 | 0.596 | 0.672 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 984.790 | 2.106 | 0.670 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-09 | Gillnet Observer | FD-C | Sensitivity | 1993 | 131.934 | 0.170 | 1.286 |
|  | Atlantic |  |  | 1994 | 853.410 | 1.103 | 0.434 |
|  |  |  |  | $1995$ | 639.344 | 0.826 | 1.263 |
|  |  |  |  | $1996$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 196.219 | 0.254 | 0.355 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 47.828 | 0.062 | 0.825 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 989.642 | 1.279 | 0.274 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 1190.888 | 1.539 | 0.279 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 1496.536 | 1.934 | 0.404 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 403.973 | 0.522 | 0.446 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 1789.160 | 2.312 | 0.431 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-12 |  | FD-C | Base | 1994 | $10.534$ |  | 0.654 |
|  | combined |  |  | $1995$ | $118.473$ | 0.438 | 0.561 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 107.619 | 0.398 | 0.558 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 157.065 | 0.581 | 0.563 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 245.823 | 0.909 | 0.543 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 760.861 | 2.815 | 0.547 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 828.94 | 3.067 | 0.567 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 292.945 | 1.084 | 0.551 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 272.197 | 1.007 | 0.548 |



|  |  |  |  | 1977 | 0.008 | 0.479 | 1.067 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1978 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1979 | 0.016 | 0.983 | 0.577 |
|  |  |  |  | 1980 | 0.005 | 0.329 | 1.058 |
|  |  |  |  | 1981 | 0.004 | 0.278 | 1.056 |
|  |  |  |  | 1982 | 0.003 | 0.167 | 1.044 |
|  |  |  |  | 1983 | 0.007 | 0.463 | 0.576 |
|  |  |  |  | 1984 | 0.021 | 1.316 | 0.312 |
|  |  |  |  | 1985 | 0.017 | 1.068 | 0.374 |
|  |  |  |  | 1986 | 0.040 | 2.560 | 0.218 |
|  |  |  |  | 1987 | 0.007 | 0.474 | 0.744 |
|  |  |  |  | 1988 | 0.034 | 2.177 | 0.238 |
|  |  |  |  | 1989 | 0.014 | 0.875 | 0.376 |
|  |  |  |  | 1990 | 0.010 | 0.653 | 0.442 |
|  |  |  |  | 1991 | 0.017 | 1.101 | 0.375 |
|  |  |  |  | 1992 | 0.009 | 0.578 | 0.577 |
|  |  |  |  | 1993 | 0.008 | 0.531 | 0.575 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 | 0.011 | 0.703 | 0.441 |
|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.007 | 0.439 | 0.575 |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 | 0.030 | 1.891 | 0.246 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.011 | 0.717 | 0.575 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.010 | 0.654 | 0.497 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.032 | 2.035 | 0.239 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.025 | 1.612 | 0.275 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.003 | 0.216 | 1.047 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.026 | 1.658 | 0.312 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.029 | 1.867 | 0.277 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.022 | 1.365 | 0.333 |
|  |  |  |  | $2005$ | $0.018$ | 1.140 | 0.351 |
|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 0.016 | 1.039 | 0.371 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-19 | VA LL | FI | Base | 1976 | 0.036 | 0.013 | 1.893 |
|  |  |  |  | 1977 | 1.125 | 0.400 | 0.728 |
|  |  |  |  | 1978 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1979 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1980 | 3.406 | 1.209 | 0.444 |
|  |  |  |  | 1981 | 3.703 | 1.315 | 0.261 |
|  |  |  |  | 1982 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1983 | 3.114 | 1.106 | 1.049 |
|  |  |  |  | 1984 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1985 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1986 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1987 | 5.103 | 1.812 | 0.587 |
|  |  |  |  | 1988 | 1.765 | 0.627 | 1.223 |
|  |  |  |  | 1989 | 0.946 | 0.336 | 0.533 |
|  |  |  |  | 1990 | 2.706 | 0.961 | 0.380 |
|  |  |  |  | 1991 | 3.147 | 1.117 | 0.547 |
|  |  |  |  | 1992 | 2.478 | 0.880 | 0.434 |
|  |  |  |  | 1993 | 3.154 | 1.120 | 0.532 |
|  |  |  |  | 1994 |  |  |  |



|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 4.155 | 1.267 | 0.205 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SEDAR 13-DW-22 | NMFS LL SE | FI | Base | 1995 | 2.120 | 0.483 | 0.221 |
|  | combined |  |  | 1996 | 2.904 | 0.662 | 0.256 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 2.430 | 0.554 | 0.192 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 1.438 | 0.328 | 0.228 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 3.837 | 0.875 | 0.123 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 3.693 | 0.842 | 0.196 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 5.229 | 1.192 | 0.136 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 6.258 | 1.427 | 0.141 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 6.679 | 1.523 | 0.147 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 7.840 | 1.788 | 0.244 |
|  |  |  |  | 2006 | 5.811 | 1.325 | 0.171 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-26 | Gillnet Logs | FD-C | Sensitivity | 1998 | 0.016 | 0.873 | 0.261 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.023 | 1.216 | 0.237 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.018 | 0.956 | 0.236 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.017 | 0.922 | 0.243 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.013 | 0.721 | 0.284 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.015 | 0.832 | 0.265 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.016 | 0.871 | 0.259 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.030 | 1.610 | 0.253 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-28 | NE Exp LL | FI | Sensitivity | 1979 | 0.713 | 1.355 | 4.316 |
|  |  |  |  | 1980 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $1981$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1982 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1983 | 1.086 | 2.064 | 3.781 |
|  |  |  |  | 1984 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1985 | 0.115 | 0.219 | $10.572$ |
|  |  |  |  | 1986 | 0.861 | 1.636 | $0.932$ |
|  |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1989 | 0.109 | 0.207 | 7.822 |
|  |  |  |  | 1990 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1991 | 0.273 | 0.519 | 3.069 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-30 | SC Coastspan |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | GN | FI | Base | 1998 | 8.280 | 1.111 | 0.554 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 9.923 | 1.331 | 0.704 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 5.892 | 0.791 | 0.593 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 6.140 | 0.824 | 0.363 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 5.182 | 0.695 | 0.344 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 14.621 | 1.962 | 0.185 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 3.570 | 0.479 | 1.593 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 6.018 | 0.807 | 0.357 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-30 | SCDNR red drum | FI | Base | 1998 | 0.154 | 0.983 | 0.747 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.090 | 0.573 | 1.170 |



|  |  | 1989 | 0.324 | 0.554 | 0.375 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1990 | 0.474 | 0.810 | 0.335 |
|  |  | 1991 | 0.244 | 0.417 | 0.368 |
|  |  |  | 1992 | 0.237 | 0.404 |
| 0.398 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SEDAR 13-DW-31 |  | 1993 | 0.417 | 0.712 | 0.348 |
|  |  |  | 1994 | 0.500 | 0.854 |
| 0.340 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1995 | 0.340 | 0.581 |
| 0.346 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1996 | 0.565 | 0.965 |
| 0.312 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1997 | 0.386 | 0.659 |



|  |  |  |  | 1995 | 0.070 | 0.111 | 1.837 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SEDAR 13-DW-38 | MML GN - juvi | FI | Base | 1996 | 0.305 | 0.485 | 0.756 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 2.971 | 4.721 | 0.398 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.423 | 0.672 | 0.588 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.161 | 0.255 | 0.765 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.505 | 0.803 | 0.896 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.897 | 1.426 | 0.456 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.254 | 0.404 | 0.757 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.078 | 0.124 | 0.831 |

Bonnethead shark

| Document Number | Series Name | Type | Recommendation | Index |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Year | Absolute | Relative | CV |
| SEDAR 13-DW-06 | PC Gillnet - Adult | FI | Base | 1996 | 0.563 | 1.595 | 0.483 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.204 | 0.578 | 0.728 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.165 | 0.467 | 0.814 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.374 | 1.059 | 0.687 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.046 | 0.130 | 2.407 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.619 | 1.754 | 0.470 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.504 | 1.428 | 0.452 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.692 | 1.960 | 0.381 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.296 | 0.839 | 0.557 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.067 | 0.190 | 1.047 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-06 | PC Gillnet - juvi | FI | Base | 1996 | 0.602 | 1.705 | 0.554 |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 | 0.827 | 2.343 | 0.575 |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 0.622 | 1.762 | 0.481 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 0.710 | 2.011 | 0.598 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 0.304 | 0.861 | 0.779 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 0.390 | 1.105 | 0.617 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 0.435 | 1.232 | 0.590 |
|  |  |  |  | 2003 | 0.292 | 0.827 | 0.624 |
|  |  |  |  | 2004 | 0.166 | 0.470 | 0.778 |
|  |  |  |  | 2005 | 0.046 | 0.130 | 1.536 |
| SEDAR 13-DW-09 | Gillnet Obs | FD-C | Base | 1994 | $196.274$ | $1.447$ | $0.619$ |
|  |  |  |  | $1995$ | $12.915$ | 0.095 | $1.359$ |
|  |  |  |  | 1996 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1997 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1998 | 169.757 | 1.252 | 0.841 |
|  |  |  |  | 1999 | 102.106 | 0.753 | $0.519$ |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 431.009 | 3.178 | 0.538 |
|  |  |  |  | 2001 | 133.159 | 0.982 | 0.530 |
|  |  |  |  | 2002 | 67.460 | 0.497 | 0.545 |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SEDAR 13-DW-10 | ENP | 2003 | 29.868 | 0.220 | 0.875 |
|  |  |  | 2004 | 8.594 | 0.063 | 0.882


| SEDAR 13-DW-18 | Texas | FI | Base | 1975 | 0.164 | 0.192 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1.634 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1976 | 1.578 | 1.848 | 0.440 |
|  |  |  | 1977 | 0.178 | 0.208 | 1.091 |
|  |  |  |  | 1979 | 0.199 | 0.233 |



| SEDAR 13-DW-38 | MML GN - juvi | FI | Base | 1995 | 0.493 | 0.275 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.239 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1996 | 0.316 | 0.176 | 0.403 |
|  |  | 1997 | 1.216 | 0.679 | 0.252 |  |
|  |  | 1998 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1999 | 0.607 | 0.339 | 0.287 |  |
|  |  | 2000 | 1.350 | 0.753 | 0.283 |  |
|  |  | 2001 | 1.204 | 0.672 | 0.180 |  |
|  |  | 2002 | 0.581 | 0.324 | 0.242 |  |
|  |  | 2003 | 1.110 | 0.620 | 0.233 |  |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Values in parentheses are lower and upper bounds (uniform distribution), mean, log-SD, lower bound, and upper bound (lognormal distribution), $10 \%$ and $90 \%$ quantiles (inverse gamma distribution); ${ }^{2}$ Priors for q and $\sigma^{2}$ were given a uniform distribution on a log scale, but were integrated from the joint posterior distribution using the method described by Walters and Ludwig (1994); ${ }^{3}$ The maximum likelihood estimate of $q$ for each CPUE series was used instead of a prior for $q$.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Values in parentheses are lower and upper bounds (uniform distribution), mean, log-SD, lower bound, and upper bound (lognormal distribution), $10 \%$ and $90 \%$ quantiles (inverse gamma distribution); ${ }^{2}$ Priors for q and $\sigma^{2}$ were given a uniform distribution on a log scale, but were integrated from the joint posterior distribution using the method described by Walters and Ludwig (1994); ${ }^{3}$ The maximum likelihood estimate of $q$ for each CPUE series was used instead of a prior for $q$.

